

**INDEX TO THE JOURNALS OF THE MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA  
1979 to 2000 (volumes 82-103)**

This third Journal Index of the Mountain Club of South Africa is dedicated to the  
*International Year of the Mountains 2002.*

Mountains are fragile ecosystems which are globally important as water towers of the earth, repositories of rich biological diversity, popular destinations for recreation and tourism and areas of important cultural heritage. They provide a direct life-support base for about 10% of humankind. They also provide 30-60% of downstream fresh water in humid areas and up to 70-95% in semi-arid to arid environments. Rapid and growing awareness of the importance of mountain areas in recent years prompted the United Nations General Assembly in November 1998 to declare 2002 as the International Year of Mountains.

The International Year of Mountains promoted the conservation and sustainable development of mountain regions, aiming to ensure the well-being of both mountain inhabitants (whose livelihoods, cultural heritage, opportunities and overall well-being are at stake) and lowland communities.

#### **How to use this Index**

The methodology used for compiling this index follows that used for the two previous indices i.e.

**Entries** appear in alphabetical sequence under authors' names as well as subject headings. Each article is indexed as a whole with added entries where necessary. Each article is entered under the most specific heading that fits the whole article e.g. an article about **AFRICA FACE, Table Mt.**, is entered under **AFRICA FACE, Table Mt.**, not under **TABLE Mt.**

If a considerable part of an article on a region is devoted to a specific peak in that region, an additional entry is made under the name of that peak.

Always look first under the name of the specific area, route, peak, etc. required. If the information required is not found in articles which deal specifically with that area, it may be found in articles listed under the wider area of which this forms part, e.g. additional information about AFRICA FACE may be contained in an article that deals with TABLE Mt. comprehensively.

Always look through the "see also" references listed after the articles in case the information required may have been entered under a more specific heading.

Sub-headings have been limited to as few as possible.

**Routes** on Table Mountain are entered under their individual names, e.g. **AFRICA FACE, Table Mt.** Routes on other peaks and mountains will be found under the name of the peak or mountain.

**Illustrations:** Photographs that illustrate articles are not given separate entries, but are indicated in the entries for articles as photo(s.) or illus.(trs.) (illustration(s)).

If a specific peak appears prominently on a photograph of a mountain range or neighbouring peak, an added entry is made under the name of that peak, e.g. if Lion's Head appears very prominently on a photograph illustrating an article about Table Mt., the photograph is indicated as "photo." or "illus." in the entry for Table Mt. and an added entry is made under **LION'S HEAD "Illustrations"**. If a peak or mountain, which is not given an added entry, appears prominently on a photograph, this is entered under the sub-heading "*Illustrations*".

All photographs that do not illustrate articles are entered under the sub-heading "*Illustrations*".

**Maps:** Apart from being mentioned in the collation of articles that they illustrate, maps are also grouped under geographical area in a special list at the end of the Index. If a map of a specific mountain is sought it may be found in the general index under the name of that mountain, but see also the list of maps under the name of the province or country.

**Mountain Club of S.A.** The style of the previous indices was followed and therefore many subjects are covered in this wide category, some in subheadings under specific Sections. It is therefore advisable to consult this heading.

**Routine matters**, such as annual reports, are indexed analytically only for references to specific subjects and persons, most frequently under **Mountain Club of S.A.**

**Reviews** are listed under the headings "**BOOKS, Reviews**".

**Poems** are listed under the heading "**POEMS**".

**Plants** are entered under their botanical species' names, with reference to common names.

**Changes in the names of countries, provinces, towns, institutions and in spelling.** During the period covered by this Index, many important name changes occurred in Southern Africa and the process continues (e.g. South West Africa became Namibia, South Africa was demarcated into new provinces with new names in 1994 and the names of towns are changing.) The new names were used for indexing even though the older articles still use the old names. The spelling of Zulu names in the KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg is in some cases still uncertain.

## CONCORDANCE

	<u>Volume</u>
1979	- 82
1980	- 83
1981	- 84
1982	- 85
1983	- 86
1984	- 87
1985	- 88
1986	- 89
1987	- 90
1988	- 91
1989	- 92
1990	- 93
1991	- 94
1992	- 95
1993	- 96
1994	- 97
1995	- 98
1996	- 99
1997	- 100
1998	- 101
1999	- 102
2000	- 103

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

abstr.	abstract
b&w	black and white
bibl.	bibliography
col.	colour
comp.	compiled by/compiler
diagr.(s)	diagram(s)
E.	East(ern)
ed.	edited by/edition/editor
edit.	editorial
illus.(trs.)	illustrated by/illustration(s)/illustrator(s)
jt.	joint
<i>et al</i>	and others
Mt.(s.)/mt.(s.)	mountain(s)
N.	North(ern)
p.	page
photo.(s.)	photograph(s) ((pl.(s.): Abbreviation used in previous indices for photographic plate(s) as reproduction was via plates.)
Pk.(s.)/pk.(s.)	peak(s)
pl.(s.)	<i>see</i> photo.(s.)
port.(s.)	portrait(s)
pseud.	pseudonym
R.D.	Route Description: pitch-by-pitch technical description of rock climbing route. (Tec: Abbreviation used in previous indices)
Rte.(s.)/rte.(s.)	route(s)
S.	South(ern)
S.A.	South Africa
tab.(s.)	table(s)
Tec.	<i>see</i> R.D.
W.	West(ern)

### **AASVOËLBERG, Free State**

Steyn, Johan. Frontroete, De Winnaar se Oog, O.V.S. **85**: 90, 1982. R.D.

### **ABBAY Pk., Jugal Himalaya**

Abbey Pk. *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 164, 1983.

Graafland, Hans. Climbing and trekking in the Jugal Himal. **86**: 37-40, 1983.

### **ABEL, Ludwig**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 154, 1986.

The discovery of the 635th species of S.A. Erica. **87**: 60-63, 1984. col. photos. port.

Coetzee, Tertius. Rock paintings of the E. Cape fold belt. **100**: 77-86, 1997. col. photos. map. port.

### **ACCESS TO MOUNTAINS**

Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.

### **ACCIDENTS**

Mt. accidents (edit.). **87**: 1-3, 1984.

Coelen, Lester *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*. Accident statistics for the Cape Peninsula. **90**: 84-85, 1987.

Coelen, Lester *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*. S.A. mt. accident statistics. **87**: 6-10, 1984. b&w photo. p.12. diags. tabs.

Cook, C.A. Sea cliff disaster. **87**: 73-75, 1984. col. photo.

M., J. Doyle Liebenberg. **88**: 16-19, 1985. port.

Kruger, Mike. Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. port.

Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and oldtimers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos. port.

Verner, C. The way back. **92**: 87-89, 1989.

*see also* SEARCH AND RESCUE.

### **ACKERMANN, H.J.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 113, 1982.

Obituary. **99**: 145-146, 1996. port.

### **ACONCAGUA, Argentinian Andes**

South Wall ascended by H. Niemand and B. Woods *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 199, 1994.

Grobler, Petro. Die *ruta normal* op Aconcagua. **98**: 59-63, 1995. col. photos.

Williams, Oliver. Aconcagua 2000. A S.A. expedition. **103**: 50-53, 2000. col. b&w photos.

### **ACUTE MOUNTAIN SICKNESS**

Paterson, Jenny. Acute mt. sickness: a cautionary tale. **101**: 47-50, 1998. b&w photo.

### **ADRIAN, Peter**

Climbing terms for beginners. **100**: 134-135, 1997. illustrs.

What climbing calls actually mean. **100**: 263, 1997. illustrs.

### **AFRICA ARÊTE Rte., Table Mt.**

Rust, Leonhard. Table Mt.: Africa and Fountain Ledges. **102**: 173-176, 1999. R.D. b&w photo.

### **AFRICA CRAG Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations*. Leonhard Rust starting out on Africa Crag. **100**: 112, 1997.

The crux of Cableway Crag. **100**: 112, 1997.

### **AFRICA LEDGE, Table Mt.**

Little Jack Horner from Africa Ledge. **84**: 68, 1981.

New rtes. on Table Mt. in Africa and Fountain Ledge and Barrier to Postern areas, not previously published in the Journal. **83**: 70-79, 1980. b&w photos.

### **AGTER-MILNER VLAKTE, Hex River Mts.**

*Illustrations*. Looking out from Arch Cave, Agter-Milnervlakte. **97**: 93, 1994.

### **AGTERTAFELBERG HUT**

Friedrich, Walter. Disaster at Agtertafelberg. **92**: 85-86, 1989. b&w photo.

Friedrich, Walter. Fire at Agtertafelberg. **93**: 60-61, 1990.

Friedrich, Walter. Honoured guests at Agter-Tafelberg. **96**: 31-35, 1993. col. photo.

### **AIGUILLE DU TOUR, French Alps**

Grobler, Petro. Saam met die Vlaminge in die Franse Alpe. **99**: 42-48, 1996. col. photos.

## **ALA DAĞ, Turkye**

Grobler, Petro. Dagsê aan Ala Dağ en Nemrut Dağ: Turkye. **101**: 78-85, 1998. col. photos. map.

## **ALASKA, U.S.A.**

De Klerk, Andy. A letter to you and me. **102**: 84-89, 1999.

De Klerk, Andy. The North Buttress of Mt. Hunter. **95**: 26-33, 1992. b&w photos. col. photos.

Haber, E. Ice climbing, Alaska. **82**: 71-73, 1979.

Von Imhof, Koni. Eine Bergtour in Alaska. **91**: 108-111, 1988. b&w photo.

*see also* MCKINLEY, Mt.

## **ALEXANDER, John**

The bolting of rock rtes. A synopsis. **93**: 14-18, 1990. R.D. col. photo.

## **ALGERIA**

Levy, Jaynee. Imprisoned in vastness. Algeria. **86**: 43-36, 1983. b&w photos.

## **ALIEN VEGETATION**

'Hakea' beetles released on property adjoining Steenboksberg *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 155, 1983.

Steytler, Sandra. M.C.S.A.: Table Mt. alien plant control since 1898. **101**: 102-103, 1998.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg – a vanished forest? **87**: 91-95, 1984.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. The fairest Cape: How much do we care? **89**: 18-22, 1986. diagr.

## **ALLEN, George**

Gooseflesh on a warm day. **90**: 56-58, 1987.

## **ALLEN, Rob**

Northern Natal - the thirteenth section. **87**: 14-15, 1984.

## **ALOE DICHOTOMA**

*Illustrations*. Quiver tree, Kokerboom (*Aloe dichotoma*). **91**: 71, 1988.

## **ALOE MUTABILIS**

*Illustrations*. **87**: 48, 1984.

## **ALOE PEGLERAE**

Neser, Otilie *and* Stefan *jt. authors*. Aloe Peglerae. **99**: 67-69, 1996. col. photos.

## **ALOE POLYPHYLLA**

*Illustrations*. Spiral aloe at Sehlabathebe Lodge. **103**: 149, 2000.

## **ALPAMAYO, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Hackland, Andy. Alpamayo. **98**: 98-102, 1995. col. photos.

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

## **ALPS, Austrian**

Heyne, Roy. Walking the Innsbrucker Höhenweg, Austrian Alps. **87**: 41-46, 1984. b&w photo.

## **ALPS, French**

Behne, Richard. First alpine season. **89**: 44-46, 1986.

Colenso, Jeremy. Climbing in the Alps with Jeremy. **92**: 24-29, 1989. b&w photo. col. photo.

Grobler, Petro. Saam met die Vlaminge in die Franse Alpe. **99**: 42-48, 1996. col. photos.

Hattingh, Garth. Europe on a bootstring. **98**: 137-141, 1994. col. photos.

Hemphill, Robert. The traverse of the Aiguilles du Diable. **89**: 40-43, 1986. b&w photos.

Lourens, Tony. Baguettes and Nutella. Climbing in France and Italy. **102**: 52-59, 1999. col. photos.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Keen but wet. **90**: 94-95, 1987.

Wood, Andrew. A hitch-hiker's guide to the Alps. **86**: 63-65, 1983.

## **ALPS, Swiss**

Behne, Richard. First alpine season. **89**: 44-46, 1986.

Graafland, Gill *and* De Groot, Jan *jt. authors*. Two weeks to remember. The International School of Mountaineering, Leysin. **86**: 83-87, 1983.

Lotz, Ernst. Groentjies in die Alpe. **90**: 78-81, 1987. col. photo.

*see also* MATTERHORN.

### **ALTAI Mts., Siberia**

Harris, Alex. Back in the U.S.S.R. **96**: 55-58, 1993. col. photos.

### **AMA DABLAM, Nepal**

Kiefer, Ulrike. An attempt at the S.W. Ridge of Ama Dablam, 6856m, October 1999. **102**: 31-36, 1999. col. photos.

### **AMATOLA Mts., E. Cape**

Van Vuuren, Gert. Amatola amper-moles. **97**: 96-97, 1994.

### **AMERY FANG, Mt., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (Mt. Amery Fang (F3)). **99**: 134, 1996. R.D.

### **AMPATO, Nevado, Cordillera Chila, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* Ampato (6288m) from the summit of Mismi. **82**: 39, 1979.

### **AMPHITHEATRE WALL, Mont-aux-Sources, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

De Groot, Jan. The Amphitheatre Wall, Mont-aux-Sources. A tribute to Doyle Liebenberg and Mungo Park-Ross. **90**: 28-30, 1987.

Griffin, Neil. Permanent bivouac on Amphitheatre Wall. **95**: 106-107, 1992. col. photo.

Van Rensburg, Sarel. Climbing the Amphitheatre Wall. **94**: 83-84, 1991.

### **ANDES, Bolivian**

De Wet, Mike. Bolivia 1991. A personal recollection. **94**: 182-183, 1991.

Prior, Merv. A tale of two mugs. Bolivia Expedition 1991. **94**: 184-185, 1991.

Schoon, André. Bolivia '91. The National Centenary Expedition. **94**: 167-176, 1991. col. photos. map.

*see also* CORDILLERA REAL, Bolivian Andes.

### **ANDES, Chilean**

Athiros, Gabriel. Ojos del Salado. Puna de Atacama - Chile. **90**: 46-54, 1987. diagr. map.

Melvill, Roger L. *and* Athiros, Gabriel *jt. authors.* Chilean delights, three pks. in the Chilean Andes (*Cerro Union, Antuco, Osorno*). **91**: 28-33, 1988. b&w photo.

*Illustrations.* Die Osorno vulkaan. **94**: 33, 1991.

### **ANDES, Patagonian**

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Patagonia. **98**: 102-106, 1995. col. photos.

De Klerk, Andrew. Screaming stones. **94**: 143-148, 1991. b&w photos. col. photo.

Fatti, Paul. Night climbing on San Lorenzo. The first ascent of the E. Ridge. **88**: 46-55, 1985. col. photos.

Fatti, Paul. San Lorenzo - an attempt on the S.E. Ridge. **84**: 6-15, 1981. col. photos.

Grobler, Petro. Sewe weke in Patagonië. **94**: 30-33, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

Lloyd, Phillip. How to climb walls: A beginner's guide to Patagonia. **96**: 26-31, 1993. col. photos.

Peters, Duncan. Storm on Cerro Alesna. **94**: 21-25, 1991. b&w photo.

Roff, Adam, Daniel, Bruce *and* Verceuil, André *jt. authors.* The last ride – a season in Patagonia. **97**: 70-73, 1994. b&w photo. col. photo.

Verceuil, André. The frozen flight of Icarus... A Patagonian journey. **97**: 74-80, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

*Illustrations:* Cerro Torre. **94**: 144, 146, 148, 1991.

Die Perito Moreno-gletser. **94**: 30, 1991.

*see also* TORRE, Cerro, Patagonia, Argentina; FORTRESS, Paine, Chile; PAINE, Cordillera del, Patagonian Andes; SAN LORENZO, Cerro, Patagonian Andes; SAN VALENTIN, Patagonia, Chile.

### **ANDES, Peruvian**

Fatti, Paul. S. Africans in the Cordillera Huayhuash, Peru, 1987. **90**: 6-13, 1987. b&w photo. col. photos.

Hackland, Andy. On Huascarán. **98**: 42-44, 1995. col. photos.

Hughes, Janet. Holding the fort with the S.A. Cordillera Blanca expedition, 1982. **86**: 49-53, 1983. b&w photos.

Ross, Peter. An Inca find at the Amazon's source. **82**: 38-42, 1979. b&w photos.

Schoon, André. And other reasons why mountaineers do it in the snow. (*Huascarán (6768m)*). **90**: 13-15, 1987.

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

*see also* CORDILLERA BLANCA, CORDILLERA CHILA, CORDILLERA HUAYHUASH, CORDILLERA NEGRA.

### **ANDRAG, Hellmut Rudolf**

Obituary. **96**: 93-94, 1993.

## **ANGEL Pk., Karakoram, Pakistan**

*Illustrations.* On the Austin-Goodwin glacier near to K2 Base Camp. Angel Pk. and K2. **103**: 14-15, 2000.

## **ANIMAL ANECDOTES**

Blignaut, P. E. Some more animal anecdotes. **84**: 24-29, 1981. illus.

Blignaut, Peter. The day of the dogs. **83**: 3-9, 1980. illus.

Daffue, Willem. Op soek na Yeti's in die Karakoram in Pakistan. **103**: 31-37, 2000. col. photos. map.

Katz, C.W. The howler. **89**: 82-85, 1986.

Peckham, Gavin. Encounters with animals. **99**: 98-99, 1996. col. photo.

Ypma, T.J. and Matthews, D.A. Top dog. **88**: 94-96, 1985.

*see also* BABOONS, BROWN BEARS, GORILLAS, LEOPARD, REPTILES.

*Illustrations.* 'Duidelik', one of Heuningvlei's loyal workers at rest. **101**: 107, 1999.

Ice rat (*Otomys slogotii*) in a Sani wetland. **103**: 149, 2000.

The resident spectacled doormouse dining in Spout Cave, Cederberg. **102**: 93, 1999

## **ANNAPURNA, Nepal**

*Illustrations.* Elza and one of our sherpas with Annapurna in the background. **99**: 90, 1996.

## **ANNAPURNA III, Nepal Himalayas**

*Illustrations.* Annapurna III from Thorong Pass. **83**: 25, 1980. col. photo.

## **ANNAPURNA SOUTH, Nepal Himalayas**

*Illustrations.* Annapurna S. from Gorapani. **83**: 26, 1980. col. photo.

## **ANONYMOUS**

Hands. **98**: 86-87, 1995. col. photo.

## **ANSON-COOK, R.E.**

Obituary. **88**: 157, 1985.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

## **ANTARCTICA**

*see* SOUTH GEORGIA; VINSON, Mt.

## **ANTHROPOLOGY**

Van Vuuren, Chris. Why we climb, trek and backpack. Notions of pilgrimage and ritual and the quest for the other. **103**: 8-13, 2000. col. photos.

## **APPELBOS Pks.**

*Illustrations:* Appelbos pks. and the Appelbos Needle drip. **87**: 88, 1984.

## **APEX Pk., Cederberg**

Wilse-Samson, Jeremy; Hattingh, Garth *et al* *jt. authors.* The wetpups. **88**: 23-26, 1985. R.D. b&w photo.

## **ARCHAEOLOGY**

Mason, Revil. An archaeologist in the Magaliesberg. **98**: 20-25, 1995. col. photos. diagr.

Mason, Revil. An archaeologist looks at the S.A. War in the Magaliesberg. **103**: 186-194, 2000. b&w photos. maps.

Van Schalkwyk, Johan. The peopling of Blouberg. 500 000 years of human history. **100**: 170-175, 1997. col. photos.

## **ARCHER, Sean**

Reconstructing Newlands forest. The past history and future management of an ecosystem. **100**: 126-133, 1997. b&w photo. col. photo.

## **ARDREN, Caoimhin**

A new rte. at Bloukrans Waters, Tsitsikamma Mts. **100**: 229, 1997. R.D.

A servitude for the Perdevlakte and an ascent of The Mannetjie of Mannetjiesberg. **98**: 51-53, 1995. col. photo.

Baviaans-kloofing. **97**: 50-53, 1994. col. photo.

Negruni negotiations – Bolivia. **101**: 98-101, 1998.

The Wall of Insanity. New rtes. at Buffelsklip Kloof, Kammanassieberg. **100**: 230, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

## **ARGENTINA**

*see* ACONCAGUA; ANDES Patagonian; TRONADOR, Cerro.

**ARMAGEDDON DIRECT Rte., Yellowwood Amphitheatre, Table Mt.**

Davies, David. Armageddon Direct - Yellowwood Amphitheatre. **93**: 102, 1990. R.D.

**ASMAL, Prof. Kader**

Honorary membership *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 183, 207, 1998.

**ASPIRING Mt., New Zealand**

Forsyth, M. Mt. Aspiring - the Matterhorn of New Zealand. **90**: 86-89, 1987. illus.

**ASEGAAIHOUTKLOOF, Mpumalanga**

Haber, E. Assegaihoutkloof: a new climbing area in the Transvaal. **83**: 83-84, 1980.

**ASTRONOMY**

Van Vuuren, Gary. Catch a falling star. **95**: 75-76, 1992.

**ATHERSTONE, J.R.**

Rumpelstiltskin. Lion's Head sandstone. **91**: 132, 1988. R.D.

**ATHIROS, Gabriel**

Ojos del Salado. Puna de Atacama - Chile. **90**: 46-54, 1987. diagr. map.

*Portrait*. **100**: 142, 1997.

**ATLAS Mts., High, Morocco**

Blignaut, Jill *and* Davis, Betty *jt. authors*. The women's expedition to Morocco. **97**: 4-11, 1994. col. photos. map.

Richardson, Dave. A long day in the Atlas bush. **95**: 37-39, 1992. col. photo.

Van Tonder, Audrey. Vroue-ekspedisie na Marokko. **97**: 12-16, 1994. col. photos.

**ATTENBOROUGH, Peter**

Honorary Life Membership *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 116, 1993.

**ATTRICK, Gerry pseud.**

More, much more on grading. **89**: 37-38, 1986.

**AUDENSBURG, Hex River Mts.**

*Illustrations*. In 1896 and 1997. **100**: 15, 1997.

**AURORA Pk., W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg and beyond. **88**: 140, 1985.

**AUSTIN, Gareth**

Victims of the Cowl. **95**: 54-56, 1992. col. photo.

**AUSTRALIA**

*see* TONDURON.

**AUSTRIA**

*see* ALPS, Austrian.

**AVALANCHE**

De Groot, Jan. Avalanche. Caught in a snow-slide. **89**: 114-116, 1986.

**AXELSON, Eric**

Approved editor of the official history of the M.C.S.A. *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 1982.

E. McL. Thomas - The man behind the hut. **84**: 43-49, 1981. b&w photo. port.

Honorary Life Membership. **96**: 116, 1993.

**BABOONS**

Tigers eat your hearts out. **85**: 93, 1982. b&w photo.

Katz, Claude. My friend the baboon. **86**: 80-81, 1983.

**BABYGRO Rte., Table Mt.**

Scott, Michael. Babygro, a new rte. on Nursery Buttress, Table Mt. **86**: 131-133, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.



**BADKLOOF, Montagu**

Suter, Ross. The Lion King rules at The Palace! **98**: 136-137, 1995.

**BAILEY'S Pk., Limietberge**

Whitworth, J.A. Bailey's Pk. - and others. **82**: 32-34, 1979.

**BAIN, K.A.R.**

Obituary. **92**: 159, 1989.

**BAKMAKERSFONTEIN**

see BREEKKRANTS FARM, Cederberg.

**BALL, Jaana-Maria and Brown, Jane jt. authors**

Environmental aspects of the Table Mt. cableway upgrade. **100**: 117-123, 1997. b&w photos. col. photos.

**BANFF FILM FESTIVAL**

First screening in S.A. by Tygerberg Section *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 186, 207, 1995.

Nic Good won Best Film on Climbing *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 179, 1996.

Nic Good won Best Film on Climbing *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 193, 1999.

Screening by Tygerberg Section in Cape Town *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 274, 1997.

**BANHOEK-SPITSKOP, W. Cape**

Oosthuizen, K. Banhoek-Spitzkop Frontroete - 'n variasie. **82**: 47-48, 1979. R.D.

**BANHOEK Pk., W. Cape**

*Illustrations*. Mist-shrouded Banhoek Pk. **97**: 91, 1994.

**BANKING**

Power, Gerald and Meintjies, Mike *jt. authors*. A century of banking. **94**: 140, 1991. b&w photo.

**BARBERTON, Mpumalanga**

Davey, Stephen. Gold-mining in the Barberton mountainlands, 1884-1984. **86**: 71-74, 1983. map.

**BARKER, H.J.**

A quest for access. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. illus. map.

Fifty years - more of everything. The Transvaal Section (founded May 1931). **84**: 22-23, 1981.

Rock climbing in Hamerkop Kloof. **90**: 104, 1987. col. photos.

The rock climber (poem). **87**: 31, 1984.

Zimbabwe Tower and The Monk's Cowl. **94**: 71-73, 1991.

*Portrait*. Harry Barker - awarded the Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1972. **83**: 60, 1980.

**BARNES, Andrew**

Moontan Gully. **88**: 147-148, 1985.

**BARTHOLINA ETHELAE**

Twenty-four spider orchids seen at Steenboksberg *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 183, 1996.

*Illustrations*. Bartholina ethelae. **95**: 63, 1992.

**BASE JUMPING**

De Klerk, Andy. Base jumping off Milner Pk. **101**: 29-31, 1998.

De Klerk, Andy. Cloud walkers II. **102**: 94-96, 1999.

**BAVIAANSKLOOF**

National Meets held. **100**: 274, 279, 1997. **103**: 75, 200.

Ardren, Caoimhin. Baviaans-kloofing. **97**: 50-53, 1994. col. photo.

Berry, Mark. E. Cape shopping list. **98**: 133-135, 1995. col. photos.

Luck, Charlotte. Baviaanskloofing. **100**: 180-181, 1997. illus.

McGill, Libby. First exploration of Dieprivier kloof, Baviaanskloof. **97**: 56-59, 1994. col. photo. map.

see also DOORNKRAAL, WITTE RIVER GORGE.

**BAYNES Mts., Namibia**

Friedrich, Walter. Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

**BEACON BUTTRESS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New routes in the Natal Drakensberg: Beacon Buttress N.W. Ridge (F3). **99**: 132-134, 1996. R.D.

**BEACON CRAGS, Hilton, KwaZulu-Natal**

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Diversity on the Craggs. **96**: 83-84, 1993. b&w photo.

**BEARD, Sonia** *jt. author*

see VAN DER SPUIJ, Philip *and* Beard, Sonia *jt. authors*.

**BEESTON, Mark** *jt. author*

see SMITH, Peter *and* Beeston, Mark *jt. authors*.

**BEHNE, Richard**

First alpine season. **89**: 44-46, 1986.

**BELL CAVE, Platteklip Gorge, Table Mt.**

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? **87**: 36, 1984.

**BEN DEARG, Scotland**

*Illustrations*. Evening reflections, Ben Dearg. **97**: 91, 1994.

**BEN NEVIS, Scotland**

Niemand, Hennie. The Tower Ridge. Scottish winter climbing. **95**: 77, 1992.

**BENNETTS, Ken**

Going, going... got it! How Grootkloof was bought. **86**: 4-6, 1983.

**BERG OP, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

**BERRISFORD, A. Bert**

Partridge, A.C. Bert Berrisford. A personal reminiscence. **90**: 137-138, 1987.

Obituary. **89**: 142-143, 1986. port.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

**BERRY, Mark**

*Boulevard sans Nom*. A new route at Nuwejaarskloof, Hottentots-Holland Mts. **100**: 228, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

E. Cape shopping list. **98**: 133-135, 1995. col. photos.

Short routes around Stellenbosch (*4 routes*). **93**: 130, 1990. R.D.

**BESTER, Johan**

Obituary. **85**: 105-106, 1982.

**BETHUNE, Ken**

Brandberg pioneers. **91**: 76-79, 1988.

**BHAGIRATHI Pks., Indian Himalayas**

*Illustrations*. Shrouded in mist, the Bhagirathi Pks. are seen from Tapovan campsite. **86**: 62, 1983.

**BHUTAN**

Le Jeune, Dennis. Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya, China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

**BIERSTADT Mt., Colorado, U.S.A.**

Heyns, Bernard. Kontras. Herinneringe aan twee daguitstappies in die V.S.A. **86**: 54-59, 1983. b&w photo.

**BIESHEUVEL, Ken**

Obituary. **102**: 184-186, 1999. port.

**BIESHEUVEL, Simon**

'A mountaineer's paradise' revisited. **93**: 19-28, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Obituary. **94**: 201-202, 1991.

## **BINGA, Mozambique**

Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 117, 2000. col. photos.

## **BIRDS**

*see also* BLACK EAGLE, LAMMERGEIER.

*Illustrations*. Juvenile jackal buzzard. **94**: 117, 1991.

Rameron pigeon *Columba arquatrix*. **89**: 65, 1986.

Rockhopper penguin and yellownosed albatross. **94**: 79, 1991.

## **BISHOP, Sandra**

July Camp 1983. **87**: 63-65, 1984.

Potty training in the snow. July Camp 1996. **99**: 85-88, 1996. col. photo.

## **BLACK EAGLE**

Black eagles *in* Annual Reports. **95**: 150, 1992.

Katz, Claude. The eagles. **84**: 33-35, 1981.

Morton, George. The black eagle. **91**: 21-22, 1988.

Verster, *Dr.* Ryno. Die dassie en die arend. **91**: 79-80, 1988.

Van der Riet, Boris. Two black eagle siblings survive in the Magaliesberg! **103**: 231-233, 2000. col. photo.

Von Ludwiger, Klaus. Climbing to the eagles. **88**: 75-79, 1985. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. *Aquila verreauxii* (Verreaux's or Black eagle) coming home to its six-week-old-eaglet. **86**: 79, 1983. col. photo.

## **BLANCHE, Pic, Limietberge**

Whitworth, J.A. Bailey's Pk. - and others. **82**: 32-34, 1979.

Whitworth, J.A. Pic Blanche and its neighbours. **83**: 31-33, 1980.

## **BLIGNAUT, Jill**

Climbs, treks and culture in Bolivia. **100**: 98-103, 1997. col. photos.

## **BLIGNAUT, Jill and Davis, Betty *jt. authors***

The women's expedition to Morocco. **97**: 4-11, 1994. col. photos. map.

## **BLIGNAUT, Peter E.**

Acquisition and survey of Breekrants farm. **87**: 16-21, 1984. col. photos.

A few interesting climbs off the Swellendam Trail. **93**: 93-94, 1990.

A mt. policy for S.A. **103**: 5-7, 2000.

Animal anecdotes. **83**: 3-9, 1980. illustrs.

Country climbing and navigation in bad weather. **83**: 61-66, 1980.

Land-use blueprint for the mts. **90**: 3-5, 1987.

Some more animal anecdotes. **84**: 24-29, 1981. illus.

The Springstygbeugel acquisition. **88**: 144-146, 1985. b&w photo.

The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.

## **BLIGNAUT, Peter *jt. author***

*see* GRINDLEY, John *and* Blignaut, Peter *jt. authors*.

## **BLINKBERG, Cederberg**

De Klerk, Andrew. New rtes. at Blinkberg. Cederberg (*11 rtes.*). **87**: 138-142, 1984. R.D.

## **BLOUBERG, Limpopo Province**

Access fee to be paid to Maleboch *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 195-196, 1996.

Editor's note on publishing of rte. descriptions. **95**: 116, 1992.

Unsuccessful negotiations for an access servitude *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 286, 1997.

Yellowwood forests disappearing - Transvaal Section writes to government departments *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 186, 1985.

New rtes. on the Blouberg, Transvaal. Afterglow, N. Wall; Vroom. **86**: 121-122, 1983. R.D.

Edelstein, Charles. Blouberg: my backyard. **100**: 164-169, 1997. col. photos.

Edelstein, Charles. Rtes. at Blouberg. **100**: 236-237, 1997. R.D.

Fatti, Paul. New Moon. A new rte. on the N. Face of Blouberg, Transvaal. **86**: 119-121, 1983. R.D.

Fatti, Paul. Skin the cat. A new rte. on the Blouberg N. Wall. **90**: 128-130, 1987. R.D. b&w photo.

Mallory, G. *and* Smith, K. *jt. authors*. New rtes. on the N. Wall of Blouberg, Transvaal. The Razor's Edge and Moonraker. **87**: 111-116, 1984. R.D. b&w photos. col. photo. p.83.

Mallory, George. The Big Push at Blouberg. **93**: 88-92, 1990.

Middlemiss, Stewart. More rtes. at Blouberg. The Road to Nowhere; Project Three; Downward Bound; Road Warrior; The Shield; Tequila Sunrise; Moonlight (revisited). **92**: 118-122, 1989. R.D.

Middlemiss, Stewart. Recent climbing at Blouberg. Eight miles high; The Teddy Bears' Picnic; Rebel Yell; Psycho Reptile; Big Corner Direct; Look Sharp; The precious mettles pitch; You only live twice. **91**: 118-125, 1988. R.D. col. photo.  
Smith, Kevin. BAPM. A new rte. on the lower campsite face, Blouberg, Transvaal. **83**: 94, 1980. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. New rtes. on the Blouberg N. Wall. Crack of Adventure. Something of value. **89**: 118-119, 1986. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. Scatterlings. Blouberg N. Wall. **90**: 122-123, 1987. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. Wall of White Light: Blouberg N. Wall, Transvaal. **89**: 137-138, 1986. R.D.  
Van Schalkwyk, Johan. The peopling of Blouberg. 500 000 years of human history. **100**: 170-175, 1997. col. photos.  
Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.  
*Illustrations*. BASE jumping off the top of Blouberg N. Wall, N. Province. **98**: 19, 1995.  
Clive Curson swinging over the Blouberg countryside! **99**: 56, 1996.  
On 'Something of Value' (G2/21), Blouberg. **95**: 116, 1992.  
Rtes. on Blouberg N. Wall. **87**: 114-115, 1984.

#### **BLOUKRANS RIVER, W. Cape**

Hilliar-Zuyl, John. A trip down the lower reaches of the Bloukrans River. **84**: 39-41, 1981.

#### **BLOU PUNT, Montagu**

Schoonraad, Peter. Blou Punt. **89**: 112-113, 1986.

#### **BLOUSTEEN, False Bay**

Scott, Mike. New rtes. in the Boland and Cederberg. **100**: 215, 1997. col. photo.

#### **BOGDA Mts., China**

Le Jeune, Dennis. Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya, China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

#### **BOLIVIA**

Ardren, Caoimhin. Negruni negotiations – Bolivia. **101**: 98-101, 1998.  
Blignaut, Jill. Climbs, treks and culture in Bolivia. **100**: 98-103, 1997. col. photos.  
Devine, Greg. Bolivia 2000 National Meet. **103**: 77-79, 2000. col. photos.  
*see also* ANDES, Bolivian.

#### **BOLTING**

Anchor replacement through Cape Bolting Fund *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 184, 1996.  
Bolting policy for Cape Town Section in progress *in* Annual Reports. **94**: 218, 1991. **96**: 118, 1993.  
Bolting policy for Transvaal Section *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 198, 1994.  
Bolting working group founded in KwaZulu-Natal *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 202, 1998.  
Controversy and a national Climber's Code of Conduct *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 181, 1995.  
Johannesburg Section sponsored bolted routes to encourage route development *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 193, 1999.  
Joint bolting policy of Johannesburg and Magaliesberg Sections *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 195, 204, 1995.  
Alexander, John. The bolting of rock rtes. A synopsis. **93**: 14-18, 1990. R.D. col. photo.  
Jarvis, Alan *and* Hyman, Joffrey *jt. authors*. How safe are those bolts? **103**: 206-210, 2000. b&w photos. illustrs.  
*see also* ENVIRONMENT, SPORT CLIMBING.

#### **BONGERS, Bert**

Ruwenzori Centenary expedition. **94**: 43-51, 1991. b&w photo.

#### **BOOKS, Reviews**

Eggo: magazine of N. Transvaal Section. **87**: 163, 1984.  
Alvarez, Al. Feeding the rat. **92**: 171-172, 1989.  
Ashton, Steve. Rock climbing. **90**: 149, 1987.  
Barry, John. Snow and ice climbing. **91**: 160, 1988.  
Barry, John *and* Mear, Roger. Climbing school. **91**: 162-163, 1988.  
Bass, Dick *and* Wells, Frank. Seven Summits. **90**: 148-149, 1987.  
Beckley, Fred. Mt. McKinley – Icy crown of N. America. **96**: 105-106, 1993.  
Berrisford, A.B. 55-60 years of mountaineering in S.A. **83**: 101-102, 1980.  
Bezruchka, Dr. Stephen. Altitude illness prevention and treatment. **97**: 163-164, 1994.  
Bles, Mark. In search of limits. Climbing the Alpine 4000-metre pks. **97**: 155-156, 1994.  
Blum, Arlene. Annapurna - a woman's place. **84**: 77, 1981.  
Boardman, Peter. Sacred summits. **85**: 98-100, 1982.  
Bollen, Steve. Training for rock climbing. **97**: 162-163, 1994.  
Bonnington, Chris. Great climbs. A celebration of world mountaineering. **97**: 154-155, 1994.  
Boy, Gordon *and* Allan, Iain. Photographs by Clive Ward. Snowcaps on the equator: The fabled mts. of Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Zaire. **93**: 145-146, 1990.  
Brett, David. High level: the Alps from end to end. **86**: 140, 1983.

Bristow, David. Best hikes in S.A. **95**: 126, 1992.

Bristow, David *and* Ward, Clive. Mts. of southern Africa. **88**: 155-156, 1985.

Brook, Elaine *and* Donnelly, Julie. The windhorse. **88**: 154-155, 1985.

Burman, Jose. The Table Mt. book. **95**: 125-126, 1992.

Byrd, Admiral Richard E. Alone. **91**: 161-162, 1988.

Cappon, Massimo. Rock and ice climbing. **86**: 140-142, 1983.

Carter, Judy. Malawi Wild Life Parks and Reserves. **92**: 178, 1989.

Chester, Jonathan. The Himalayan experience. **93**: 141, 1990.

Craig, Robert W. Storm and sorrow in the high Pamirs. **84**: 80-81, 1981.

Department of Geography, Makerere University, Uganda. The Rwenzori Mts. National Park, Uganda. **101**: 159-160, 1998.

Diemberger, Kurt. Spirits of the air. **97**: 159-160, 1994.

Dumler, Helmut *and* Burkhardt, Willi. The high mts. of the Alps. **96**: 108, 1993.

Fawcett, Ron *and* Beatty, John. Fawcett on rock. **91**: 165, 1988.

Fawcett, Ron *et al.* Climbing. Ed. by Audrey Salkeld. **90**: 146-147, 1987.

Fiennes, Ranulph. Hell on ice. **83**: 98, 1980.

Fiennes, Ranulph. Living dangerously. **91**: 163-164, 1988.

Frandsen, Joy. Birds of the S.W. Cape. **85**: 98, 1982.

Godbold, Brian. Mts., bullets and blessings. The autobiography of Brian Godbold. **94**: 212, 1991.

Goedeke, Richard. The alpine 4000m pks. by the classic rtes. **94**: 210, 1991.

Habeler, Peter. Everest - The impossible victory. **83**: 100, 1980.

Harrer, Heinrich. The White Spider. Second revised ed., 1976. **86**: 142-143, 1983.

Hey, Douglas. The mt. **97**: 160-162, 1994.

Hillary, Edmund *and* Peter. Two generations. **87**: 161-163, 1984.

Holzel, Tom *and* Salkeld, Audrey. The mystery of Mallory and Irvine. **90**: 147-148, 1987.

Kearny, Allen. Mountaineering in Patagonia. **96**: 110, 1993.

Krakauer, John. Into thin air (*Fatti, Paul. Everest '96 in the books*). **100**: 208-210, 1997.

Leigh, Maxwell. Touring in S.A. **89**: 150-151, 1986.

Levy, Jaynee. Everyone's guide to trailing and mountaineering in S.A. **85**: 95-97, 1982. b&w photos.

Levy, Jaynee. The complete guide to walks and trails in S.A. **91**: 155-158, 1988.

Lewis-Williams, J.D. *and* Dowson, T.A. Rock paintings of the Natal Drakensberg. **95**: 27, 1992.

McNeish, Cameron (ed.). The book of the climbing year. **92**: 175, 1989.

Messner, Reinhold, translated by Jill Neate. Antarctica: Both heaven and hell. **95**: 119-120, 1992.

Milner, Douglas. The photoguide to mts. for the backpacker and climber. **82**: 106-107, 1979.

Moll, Eugene *and* Scott, Lindsay. Trees and shrubs of the Cape Peninsula. **84**: 72, 1981.

Muir, John. The eight wilderness-discovery books. **95**: 117-119, 1992.

Neate, Jill. Mountaineering in the Andes: A sourcebook for climbers (second ed.). **97**: 156-158, 1994.

Neate, Jill. Mountaineering in the Andes. **98**: 147, 1995.

O'Connel, Nicholas. Beyond risk. **96**: 109, 1993.

O'Dowd, Cathy *and* Woodall, Ian *jt. authors*. Everest: Free to decide. (*Fatti, Paul. Everest '96 in the books*). **100**: 212-214, 1997.

Paterson-Jones, Colin. Table Mt. walks/Garden Rte. walks. **96**: 106-107, 1993.

Pearse, M.L. A camera in Quathlamba. Photographing the Drakensberg. **84**: 72-73, 1981.

Pearse, R.O. *and* Byrom, J. Dragon's wrath. **89**: 151-152, 1986.

Pells, Eddie *and* Field, Stanley. A mountaineer's paradise. Reviewed by Biesheuvel, S. in 'A mountaineer's paradise' revisited. **93**: 19-28, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Perrin, Jim. On and off the rocks. **89**: 152-153, 1986.

Preedy, Roy. Safe climbing and camping in S.A. **89**: 150, 1986.

Pyatt, Edward. The Guinness book of mts. and mountaineering. **83**: 99, 1980.

Rowell, Galen. In the throne of the mt. gods. **84**: 73-75, 1981.

Rowell, Galen. Many people came, looking, looking. **84**: 79, 1981.

Rycroft, Brian *and* Ryan, Ray. Kirstenbosch. **84**: 75, 1981.

Salkeld, Audrey *and* Bermudez, Jose Luis. On the edge of Europe – mountaineering in the Caucasus. **97**: 158-159, 1994.

Salkeld, Audrey *and* Smith, Rosie (comp.) One step in the clouds: An omnibus of mountaineering. Novels and short stories. **93**: 146, 1990.

Saunders, Victor. Elusive summits: Four expeditions in the Karakoram. **94**: 210-211, 1991.

Siebert, Dieter. Eastern Alps: The classic rtes. on the highest pks. **95**: 124, 1992.

Skinner, Todd *and* McMullen, John. Modern rock climbing. Free climbing and training beyond the basics. **96**: 108-109, 1993.

Somers, Dermot. Mt. and other ghosts. **93**: 147, 1990.

Seven Contributors. Great journeys. **93**: 142-144, 1990.

Simpson, Joe. Touching the void. **92**: 169-171, 1989.

Steck, A. *and* Roper, S. (eds.). Ascent - the mountaineering experience in word and image. **84**: 76, 1981.

Stokes, Brummie. Soldiers and sherpas. **92**: 172-174, 1989.

Tilman, H.W. The eight sailing-mt.-exploration books. **92**: 176-177, 1989.

Tullis, Julie. Clouds from both sides. **91**: 158-159, 1988.

Unsworth, Walt. Hold the heights. The foundations of mountaineering. **97**: 155, 1994.

Venables, Stephen. Everest Kangshung Face. **92**: 167-169, 1989.  
Venables, Stephen. Island at the edge of the world: A S. Georgia Odyssey. **95**: 120-122, 1992.  
Venables, Stephen. Painted Mts.: Two expeditions to Kashmir. **95**: 122-123, 1992.  
Vernon, Ken. Ascent and dissent. (*Fatti, Paul. Everest '96 in the books*). **100**: 210-212, 1997.  
Walker, Kevin. Mt. hazards. **92**: 174-175, 1989.  
Waltham, A.C. Caves. **82**: 108, 1979.  
Warner, Brian (ed.). The Cape Diary and letters of William Mann astronomer and mountaineer 1839-43. **92**: 177-178, 1989.  
Wilson, Ken. Hard rock. Second ed. **84**: 78, 1981.  
Wilson, Ken (ed.). The games climbers play. **82**: 105-106, 1979.

## **BOOTS**

Hinings, Bob. Those lovely boots. **94**: 20, 1991.  
Theron, Schalk. Sewe paar bergklimstewels. **94**: 63, 1991.

## **BOSCH CRAG, Montagu**

*Illustrations.* Lizanne Tucker cruising the technical Me or my girl '21' at Bosch Crag, Montagu. **102**: 154, 1999.

## **BOTANY**

Kurzweil, Hubert. Mt. Kinabalu (Malaysia). Notes on the botany. **102**: 134-141, 1999. col. photos.  
McDonald, David J. Botanical exploration in the S. Langeberg. **97**: 17-21, 1994. col. photos.  
*see also* FLORA, PROTEA ATLASSING.

## **BOTHA, Fran**

A visit to Phra-Nang Bay, Thailand. **98**: 75, 1995. col. photos.

## **BOTMASKOP, Stellenbosch**

Berry, Mark. Short rtes. around Stellenbosch. **93**: 130, 1990. R.D.

## **BOTSWANA**

De Klerk, Andy. The NBZ Frontier tour. **97**: 68-69, 1994. illus.  
*see also* OTSE.

## **BOULDERING**

Bouldering league in KwaZulu-Natal *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 202, 1998.  
Holwill, Guy. Bouldering is fun! **103**: 178-181, 2000. col. photos.  
Wood, Mike *and* Hawkins, Justin *jt. authors*. The travels of Juzh and Vike. **99**: 119-120, 1996. col. photos.  
*Illustrations.* Bouldering at Silvermine. **91**: 146, 1988.

## **BOYES, Margaret**

July Camp 1986. **89**: 14-17, 1986.

## **BOYES, W. Murray**

Obituary. **103**: 263-264, 2000. port.

## **BRADSHAW, Steve jt. author**

*see* DE KLERK, Andrew, Smith, Kevin *and* Bradshaw, Steve *jt. authors*.

## **BRADSHAW, Steven**

The Dream I Knew. New World crag, Oorlogskloof, Montagu. **95**: 84-87, 1992. b&w photo. col. photo.

## **BRAND, Ina**

Voetslaan en duimry deur Malawi. **85**: 52-55, 1982. b&w photo.

## **BRAND, Simon**

Obituary. **95**: 128, 1992.

## **BRANDBERG, Namibia**

Bethune, Ken. Brandberg pioneers. **91**: 76-79, 1988.  
Craven, Patricia. Brandberg flora. A short note. **92**: 96-97, 1989.  
Friedrich, Silke *and* Walter *jt. authors*. A Brandberg adventure. **94**: 123-127, 1991. col. photo.  
Hey, John. An Easter visit to the Brandberg. **90**: 108-112, 1987. b&w photo.  
Van Zyl, Martha. On the Brandberg. **89**: 11-14, 1986. b&w photo.  
Watkins, Karen. Brandberg – Namibia. M.C.S.A. Mini Camp May 1998. **101**: 126-131, 1998. b&w photos. col. photos.  
Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 117-118, 2000. col. photo.

**BRASS, Helmut**

Obituary. **85**: 102-103, 1982.

**BREEKKRANTS FARM, Cederberg**

Consolidation diagrams approved and a legal right-of-way entrenched *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 170, 1985.

Servitude parking area and footpath over Kromrivier to Breekkranz registered *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 194, 1999.

The Breekkranz story. Blignaut, P.E. The acquisition and survey. Scoble, G. The conveyancing. Goy, J.A. The management and conservation. **87**: 16-24, 1984. col. photos.

Transfer to the Cape Town Section of the donated portion of Breekkranz containing Bakmakersfontein and the Breekkranz River *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 158, 1986.

*Illustrations*. Painting the tool shed roof, Bakmakersfontein. **88**: 171, 1985.

**BRIMBLE, Denis**

More on the Thomas Hut. The role of the Ski Club of S.A. **85**: 65-67, 1982. b&w photos.

Obituary. **95**: 129, 1992.

**BRIMBLE, John**

Paradise revisited. **94**: 26-29, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

**BRITISH COLOMBIA, Purcell Mts.**

Jones, Evan. Bugaboo classics. **94**: 86-89, 1991. col. photo.

**BROAD Pk., Karakoram, Pakistan**

*Illustrations*. Memorial plaques at K2 Base Camp with Broad Pk. in the background. **99**: 66, 1996.

**BROWN, Athol**

The battles of Muizenberg. (*List of routes*). **92**: 110-115, 1989.

**BROWN, Jane** *jt. author*

see BALL, Jaana-Maria and Brown, Jane *jt. authors*.

**BROWN BEARS**

Daffue, Willem. Op soek na Yeti's in die Karakoram in Pakistan. **103**: 31-37, 2000. col. photos. map.

**BRÜMMER, Charl**

Old Baldy: A correction and a new route. Snake Bite. **88**: 97-98, 1985. R.D.

Old Baldy. Valley of a Thousand Hills, Durban. **84**: 50-53, 1981. R.D. b&w photos.

The last Organ Pipe, Drakensberg. Isituphu. **88**: 98-99, 1985. R.D.

**BRUNSVIGIA RADULOSA**

*Illustrations*. The beautiful Drakensberg wild flower *Brunsvigia Radulosa* on the slopes below Mt. Helga. **99**: title-page, 1996.

**BUGABOOS, Purcell Mts., Canada**

Jones, Evan. Bugaboo classics. **94**: 86-89, 1991. col. photo.

**BURTON, Richard Charles Fryer (Dick)**

Obituary. **86**: 150, 1983.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

**BUSHMAN PAINTINGS**

Rock art guide accreditation/training required for visiting certain sites in the Ukhahlamba Drakensberg Park *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 194, 208, 1999.

Blignaut, P.E. The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.

Coetzee, Tertius. Rock paintings of the E. Cape fold belt. **100**: 77-86, 1997. col. photos. map. port.

Coetzee, Tertius. The naming of rock shelters in the E. Cape Fold Belt. **103**: 214-230, 2000. b&w photos.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Ancient dust of Africa. **96**: 13-16, 1993. b&w photo.

Van Zyl, Martha. On the Brandberg. **89**: 11-14, 1986. b&w photo.

*Illustrations*. Bushman paintings in the Krantzes Cave. **93**: 52, 1990.

**BUYL, Harry**

'Magalies 1997'. Belgische Alpen Club en M.C.S.A. doen het samen. **100**: 182-184, 1997. col. photos.

**BUYSKES, Douglas**

Obituary. **94**: 202, 1991.

**BYBEE, John**

Memories of Mlanje Mt., Malawi. **82**: 54-55, 1979.

'Nepal and all that...' **83**: 18-21, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

**CABLEWAY CRAG Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations.* **100**: 112, 1997.

**CADLE, Ruby**

Isle of Skye offered some foreboding for happy holiday-maker. **102**: 150-152, 1999. col. photos.

**CAMERON, Brian**

Obituary. **97**: 165, 1994.

**CAMEROON**

*see* RHUMSIKI TOWER.

**CANADA**

*see* BUGABOOS, Purcell Mts.; LOTUS FLOWER TOWER; NAHANNI River; ROCKIES.

**CANOEING**

Hulley, Grant. The S. Nahanni. **99**: 37-41, 1996. col. photos.

Shewell, David. Canoeing the Witels. **91**: 35-36, 1988. b&w photo.

**CARBINEERS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Two new rtes. on the Carbineers, Langalibalele Pass area. **100**: 233-234, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

**CARLIELL, Stuart**

Mt. Kenya – Baptism of Fire. **98**: 83-85, 1995. col. photos.

**CARSTENZ PYRAMID, New Guinea**

*see* PUNCAK JAYA.

**CARTER, D.M.**

Two suburban climbs. **82**: 55-57, 1979. R.D.

**CARTER, Phyll**

Down Oorlogskloof. **88**: 133-135, 1985. map.

Down the Koebee to the Doring River. **89**: 46-48, 1986. map.

**CARTWRIGHT, Mike**

*Portrait.* **100**: 146, 1997.

**CASTELLO, Karakoram, Pakistan**

*Illustrations.* Castello – op die Baltoro gletser na aan Trango Towers. **103**: 30, 2000.

**CASTLE GORGE, Magaliesberg**

*see* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Johannesburg Section, Joint land and servitude transactions.

**CASTLE ROCKS, Mitchell's Pass**

Colenso, Jeremy. New Cape rtes. **93**: 103-104, 1990. R.D. col. photo.

Lomax, C. and Davies, D. *jt. authors.* Castle Rocks S. Turret, N.W. Corner. **98**: 125, 1995. R.D. col. photo.

Lomax, Chris. Space Shuttle. A new rte. on Castle Rocks, Cape. **86**: 111-112, 1983. R.D.

McCann, Adele. Sidestepping on 'Apollo'. Castle Rocks, Ceres. **95**: 94-95, 1992. col. photo. diagr.

**CATHEDRAL Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg. (Cathedral Pk. N.E. Ridge (E)). **99**: 136, 1996. R.D.

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg. (Cathedral Pk. N.E. Ridge. Erratum.). **101**: 137, 1998.

*Illustrations.* View towards Cathedral Pk. and Outer Horn. **99**: 133, 1996.

**CATHKIN Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Fatti, Paul. The S.-E. Ridge of Cathkin Pk. **94**: 187-188, 1991. R.D.

Greenfield, Paul. Transvaal climbers in the Drakensberg (S. gully). **89**: 49-52, 1986.



*Illustrations.* Cathkin Pk. and Monk's Cowl. **95**: 54, 1992.

#### **CATTELL, Cam**

Obituary. **99**: 148, 1996. port.

#### **CAUCASUS Mts.**

Dorland, Herman *and* Souchon, Duncan *jt. authors.* Climbing in the Bezingi region, Caucasus Mts. **103**: 64-68, 2000. col. b&w photos. maps.

Kiefer, Ulrike. M.C.S.A. climbing in the Caucasus. **95**: 4-9, 1992. b&w photos. col. photos.

Toerien, Barend. In die Kaukasus. **94**: 90-92, 1991. map.

#### **CAVES**

Coetzee, Tertius. The naming of rock shelters in the E. Cape Fold Belt. **103**: 214-230, 2000. b&w photos.

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? The cave near the Simonsberg beacon. **91**: 63, 1988.

Struthers, Wally. The manganese cave on Du Toit's Pk. **88**: 143, 1985.

*see also* BELL CAVE, CECILIA ROSE CAVE.

*Illustrations.* T'Numqua Cave and Cockscomb in the Groot Winterhoek Mts. **103**: 144-145, 2000.

#### **CAYAMBE, Ecuador**

Van der Merwe, Mynhardt *and* Riana *jt. authors.* Equatorial Alpine climbing, Ecuador. **100**: 104-106, 1997. col. photos.

#### **CECILIA RIDGE, Table Mt.**

Dave, *pseud.* How the path was made. **88**: 150, 1985.

#### **CECILIA ROSE CAVE, Table Mt.**

Struthers, Wally. Cecilia Rose Cave. **89**: 111, 1986.

#### **CEDARBERG, W. Cape**

*see* CEDERBERG, W. Cape.

#### **CEDERBERG, W. Cape**

*Note: From 1984 onwards the official spelling Cederberg has been used for what was previously Cedarberg (W. Cape).*

Submissions *re* proposed take-over by National Parks Board *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 165, 176, 1984.

Craven, S.A. The Cederberg in August – September 1930. **101**: 53-57, 1998. b&w photos.

Diener, Pieter. 'n Alledaagse tog deur die Cederberge. **88**: 136-137, 1985.

Evans, Brian. Bedevilled by Duiwelsgat. **85**: 60-61, 1982.

Evans, Gordon. To the Cederberg by train - January 1983. **87**: 84-85, 1984.

February, Ed. The last of the Cedar groves? **98**: 82, 1995. b&w photo. col. photo.

Hattingh, G. Some short routes in the Cederberg. **89**: 138-139, 1986. R.D.

Pheiffer, Paul. Cederberge, April 1994. **97**: 84-89, 1994. b&w photo. col. photo.

Scott, Mike. New routes in the Boland and Cederberg. **100**: 215, 1997. col. photo.

Setterfield, Paul. The Cederberg Sneeuberg Pup (14 routes). **93**: 96-102, 1990. R.D. b&w photo.

Snijders, Henri. Storm over the Cederberg (*The attempt at a take-over by the National Parks Board.*). **87**: 76-82, 1984.

Walker, Chris. Smell of Honey. False Pk. between Apollo and the Kromriver Valley. **91**: 133, 1988. R.D.

Weller, Colleen. Thatched cottages at Driehoek, Cederberg. **89**: 103-106, 1986. illus.

Wood, Andrew. New routes in the Pakhuis Pass area. Cederberg. Shady Lane; G-string Dancer. **87**: 142-143, 1984. R.D.

*see also* APEX Pk., BLINKBERG, KRAKADOUW, ROCKLANDS.

*Illustrations.* Cederberg Sneeuberg. **91**: front cover, 1988. col. photo.

Chris Lomax on "King Cobra" (24) at Truitjieskraal. **101**: front cover, 1998.

'Duidelik', one of Heuningvlei's loyal workers at rest. **102**: 107, 1999.

On 'Gee Whiz Kids', Pakhuis Pass area, Cederberg. **86**: 101, 1983.

Reaching for the moon – M.C.S.A. Millennium Meet in the Koue Bokkeveld/S. Cederberg. **103**: facing foreword, 2000.

Sandfontein Arch, S. Cederberg. **101**: 31, 1998.

Tinie Versfeld on "Snake Charmer" (27) and Douw Steyn on "King Cobra" (24) at Kromrivier, Cederberg. **102**: 155, 1999. (*Note: These climbs are at Truitjieskraal, Matjiesrivier farm, next to Kromrivier.*)

Various. **97**: 135, 1994.

Wolfberg Arch. **97**: 123, 1994.

#### **CEDERBERG TAFELBERG**

Curson, Clive. New roofs in the Cederberg. The Optimist; Oceans of Air. **90**: 125, 1987. R.D.

De Decker, Rik. Cederberg (*Ice Tea* (19)). **99**: 123-124, 1996. R.D.

De Klerk, Andrew. New routes on Tafelberg. Mirrors of Time; Four Strong Winds; Field of Opportunity; Human Highway. **87**: 143-144, 1984. R.D.

De Klerk, Andrew. New routes on the Cederberg Tafelberg. **89**: 122-125, 1986. R.D.

Le Roux, Martin. White and Sweaty. A new rte. on the Cederberg Tafelberg. **92**: 157, 1989. R.D.  
Rust, Leonhard. Tafelberg: White Noise (25); Bat (21); Gotham City (23); The Crow (24); Kueff (22). **102**: 171-173, 1999. R.D.  
Scott, Michael. Cederberg rock climbing notes (*Bat*). **95**: 93, 1992. R.D.  
Scott, Michael. Grappler. Cederberg Tafelberg. **87**: 134-136, 1984. R.D. b&w photo.  
Shewell, D.V. New rtes. in the Cederberg. Carte Blanche; Short on Joy; Into the Haze. **91**: 142-143, 1988. R.D.  
Shewell, David. Nambarrie – A Scottish tea. **96**: 89-90, 1993. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. Some new rtes. on the Cedarberg Tafelberg. The Bitter End; Tenesmus; Comes a Time; Sneak; Black Ice; Snake in the Grass; Dogmatix. **86**: 99-103, 1983. R.D.  
Suter, Ross. Cederberg Tafelberg: Some variations and new rtes. **103**: 248-251, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).  
*Illustrations*. High on the crux pitch of Rooibos '19'. **101**: 10, 1998.  
On 'Short and Sweet', 'F3', Cedarberg Tafelberg. **86**: 113, 1983.  
Tafelberg viewed from the Wolfberg Cracks. **99**: 118, 1996.  
The Cederberg Tafelberg and Spout. **93**: 83, 1990.  
The mighty Tafelberg glowing in the amber light of the setting sun. **102**: 125, 1999.  
The resident spectacled door mouse dining in Spout Cave, Cederberg. **102**: 93, 1999.

### **CEDERBERG, Wolfberg**

A new rte. at Wolfberg. The Luck of the Draw. **87**: 138, 1984. R.D.  
De Decker, Rik. Cederberg (*Joe Cool* (21)). **99**: 123, 1996. R.D.  
Edelstein, Charles. Rtes. at the Wolfberg Arch area. **100**: 227, 1997. R.D. col. photo.  
Fisher, Jonathan. New rtes. at Wolfberg (*12 rtes.*). **91**: 140-141, 1988.  
Gordon, Jonathan. Astral Fugue. A new rte. on the S.W. Face of the Wolfberg. **84**: 60, 1981. R.D.  
Schoon, André. New rtes. at the Wolfberg Cracks, Cedarberg (*23 rtes.*). **82**: 80-100, 1979. b&w photos. col. photo. p.76.  
Scott, Michael. Cederberg rock climbing notes (Old-timers disease; Jug feast). **95**: 93, 1992. R.D.  
Scott, Mike. Energy Supplement\*\*\*\* grade 'F2/16' (Wolfberg Cracks). **96**: 80-81, 1993. R.D. diagr. map.  
Shewell, D.V. New rtes. in the Cederberg. House of Games; Mildred. **91**: 142, 1988. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. New rtes. at Wolfberg, Cedarberg, Cape. Whinge; Silhouette. **86**: 98-99, 1983. R.D.  
Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.  
*Illustrations*. Andy Hackland on Omega. **96**: title-page, 1993.  
Crux pitch on 'Energy Crisis', Wolfberg. **86**: front cover, 1983.  
Little Red Riding Hood, Wolfberg, Cedarberg. **84**: 57, 1981.  
Rock formations in the Cederberg, Cape. **99**: 117, 1996.  
Willie Koen high on Omega '18', Wolfberg, Cedarberg. **102**: 10, 1999.

### **CELLIERS, Scarre**

San Valentin revisited. **99**: 94-97, 1996. col. photos.

### **CENTENARY 1891-1991**

100 Years, 100 Pks. Climbing to celebrate the M.C.S.A.'s Centenary. **94**: 34-42, 1991. b&w photos.  
Centenary in Annual Reports. **94**: 213-230, 1991.  
Editorial. **94**: 1-2, 1991.  
Overview in Editorial. **93**: 1-3, 1990.  
Dodding, Russell. 'A weekend in the life of...'. **94**: 128-132, 1991. col. photo. port.  
Van der Spuy, Philip and Beard, Sonja *jt. authors*. Centenary Dinner. **94**: 136-139, 1991.

### **CHAMBE Pk., Mulanje, Malawi**

*Illustrations*. Chambe-piek in die vroeë oggend: die uitsig van die Thuchilahut af. **85**: 54, 1982.

### **CHEESMOND, Dave**

Obituary. **90**: 139-140, 1987.

*Portrait*. **100**: 137, 1997.

### **CHIKARI, Hindu Raj, Pakistan**

Von Delft, Eckart. U.I.A.A. 1999 Hindu Raj expedition. **103**: 38-45, 2000. col. photos. map (p.37).

### **CHILD, Greg**

A whirlwind tour of S.A. **103**: 88-91, 2000. col. photos.

### **CHILE**

*see* ANDES, Chilean; ANDES Patagonian; CORDILLERA SARMIENTO; OJOS DE SALADO.

### **CHIMBORAZO, Ecuador**

Van der Merwe, Mynhardt and Riana *jt. authors*. Equatorial Alpine climbing, Ecuador. **100**: 104-106, 1997. col. photos.

**CHINA**

see BOGDA Mts., CHOLA SHAN Mts.

**CHINCHEY, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* Ice-wall climbing on the summit cone of Nevada Chinchey. **85**: 11, 1982.

On the Tullparaju Glacier with Nevada Chinchey (6222m) top left. **85**: 9, 1982.

**CHISA KLOOF, Great Escarpment**

Saunders, Rachel. A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

**CHO-OYO, Nepal/Tibet**

Woods, Ian. Cho-Oyo: The first S.A. ascent of an 8000m pk. **101**: 24-28, 1998. col. photos.

**CHOLA SHAN Mts., China**

Von Delft, Eckart. To the Chola Shan range. Third U.I.A.A. expedition training camp, Sichuan, China. **100**: 59-66, 1997. col. photos.

**CHOMOLHARI Pk., Bhutan**

Le Jeune, Dennis. Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya, China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

**CHOPIRAJU Oeste, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**CHRISTIAN, Shannon *illus.***

Some July Camp sketches. **103**: 211-213, 2000. illustrs.

**CHULU FAR E. Pk., Nepal**

Cromarty, Duncan. Climbing Chulu Far E. **99**: 89-93, 1996. col. photos.

**CHUMBERG, Namibia**

Craven, Dan. The Hottentot water-hole on Chumberg. A tribute to Denis Woods. **90**: 19-22, 1987. b&w photo.

**CHUSHUBALSTERING, Hindu Raj, Pakistan**

Von Delft, Eckart. U.I.A.A. 1999 Hindu Raj expedition. **103**: 38-45, 2000. col. photos. map (p.37).

**CIRQUE OF THE UNCLIMBABLES, Logan Mts., Canada**

see LOTUS FLOWER TOWER.

**CLARK, A. Brian**

Obituary. **88**: 157-158, 1985.

**CLARK, Barbara J.**

Into the Annapurna Sanctuary, Nepal Himalayas. **82**: 26-31, 1979. b&w photo.

**CLAUSEN, Wayne**

Obituary. **88**: 158-159, 1985. port.

**CLEFT Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Stapley, John. Cleft Pk. Brian Godbold's 1946 rte. **83**: 87, 1980.

**CLEMINSHAW, Harry**

Obituary. **94**: 203-204, 1991.

**CLIFFORTIA RUSCIFOLIA**

Behne, Richard. First alpine season. **89**: 44-46, 1986.

**CLIMBING WALL**

Bouldering wall erected in Cape Town Section Clubhouse *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 278, 1997.

Cape Town Section has reached an informal arrangement with the Diocesan College regarding use of their wall *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 157, 1986.

Exelby, Jeremy. On the wall. **88**: 107-109, 1985. b&w photos. diagr.

Van Eeden, Derie. Die rotsklimmuur by die Universiteit van Pretoria. **87**: 53-57, 1984. diagr.

**CLOVE HITCH**

Quail, B.M. The karabiner winch and other techniques. **82**: 101-105, 1979. illustrs.

#### **CLUB HOUSE**

see MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Club houses and mt. huts.

#### **COCKSCOMB, Groot Winterhoek Mts.**

Craig, Michael. Two new climbs in the E. Cape (Energy Waste; Eagle Gorge.). **88**: 122, 1985. R.D.

Forsyth, Andrew. Healthy One. A new rte. on the Cockscomb, E. Cape. **84**: 62, 1981. R.D.

Forsyth, Andrew. Industrial Disease. A new rte. in Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape. **86**: 114, 1983. R.D.

Forsyth, Andrew. New rtes. at Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape. Parallax; Pinnacle Face Direct; Slow Train Coming; In Momentum Gorge; Crack-a-jack. **83**: 67-68, 1980. R.D.

Forsyth, Andrew. The Final Cut. A new rte. in Momentum Gorge, E. Cape. **86**: 112-114, 1983. R.D.

Forsyth, Andrew. Travels with Charlie. A new rte. in Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape. **84**: 62, 1981. R.D.

MacLennan, Joe. Pomp and Circumstance. A new rte. in Pinnacle Gorge, Cockscomb, E. Cape. **83**: 86, 1980. R.D.

Moss, John. Minaret. A rte. in Nagas River Kloof, Cockscomb. **85**: 87, 1982. R.D.

Moss, John. Rtes. in Eagle Gorge, Cockscomb. Bateleur; Left Edge. **85**: 83, 1982. R.D.

Moss, John. Rtes. on the Wafer, Grootbosrivierkloof, E. Cape. The taking of Hyperion Nos. 1, 2 & 3. **85**: 85-86, 1982. R.D.

Moss, John. W. Face of Cockscomb. Two more rtes. Nos. 1 and 2. **85**: 85, 1982.

*Illustrations.* T'Numqua Cave and Cockscomb in the Groot Winterhoek Mts. **103**: 144-145, 2000.

#### **COELEN, Lester John**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 178, 1996.

Schoon, André. Coelen, Lester John. **99**: 70-71, 1996. port.

#### **COELEN, Lester and Katz, Claude jt. authors**

Accident statistics for the Cape Peninsula. **90**: 84-85, 1987.

S.A. mt. accident statistics. **87**: 6-10, 1984. b&w photo. p.12. tabs.

#### **COETZEE, Colas**

His Majesty Seweweekspoortberg. **90**: 23-24, 1987.

Persoonlike opmerkings oor die Swartberge. **90**: 25-28, 1987. b&w photo.

#### **COETZEE, Tertius J.**

Circular gems. **84**: 36, 1981.

Rock paintings of the E. Cape fold belt. **100**: 77-86, 1997. col. photos. map.

Southern Drakensberg Centenary Traverse. A walk in high wind. **94**: 116-120, 1991. b&w photos. col. photo.

The great Scholtzberg search. **92**: 69-72, 1989. b&w photo.

The naming of rock shelters in the E. Cape Fold Belt. **103**: 214-230, 2000. b&w photos.

The Witte River gorge. A treasure saved. **85**: 39-42, 1982. b&w photo. col. photos.

#### **COGMAN'S KLOOF, Montagu**

Scott, Michael. Notes on climbing near Montagu. **95**: 88, 1992. R.D.

Scott, Mike. 'Cogswallop' '14' (F1). A new rte. on Aasvoëlkrans, Cogman's Kloof, Montagu. **96**: 87, 1993. R.D.

Scott, Mike. Gear Change (F3/17)\*\*\*\* A new route in Cogman's Kloof, Montagu. **97**: 150-151, 1994. col. photos.

#### **COHEN, Michael**

Obituary. **95**: 130-131, 1992. port.

#### **COLENZO, Jeremy**

Climbing in the Alps with Jeremy. **92**: 24-29, 1989.

Elsies Pk. update (The Sleazy Dreams of Nicks; The Wild Kingdom; Stranger than Paradise; Uhuru.). **91**: 130, 1988.

New Cape rtes. **93**: 103-108, 1990. R.D. col. photo. maps.

New Cape rtes. Lion's Head Granite; Paarl Rocks; Elands Bay. **92**: 134-138, 1989. diagrs. col. photo.

Sport climbing in the American Mid-West. **95**: 70-73, 1992. col. photo.

#### **COLENZO, Jeremy and Lainis, Andrew jt. authors**

Fourth ascent of 'Oceans of Fear'. First non-ADK ascent – Dec. 1986. **89**: 68-71, 1986. R.D.

#### **COLENZO, Jeremy jt. author**

see WATKINS, Kevin and Colenso, Jeremy jt. authors.

see WILSE-SAMSON, Jeremy and Colenso, Jeremy jt. authors.

#### **COLOPHON BEETLE**

Grindley, J.R. Exploring the E. Langeberg mts. **90**: 68, 1987.

Stiller, Michael. A tribute to the beetles of the mts. **103**: 195-199, 2000. b&w photos. map

#### **COLUMN, Cathedral Pk. area, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Greenfield, Paul. Transvaal climbers in the Drakensberg. **89**: 49-52, 1986.

Mallory, George. Column N. Face. **98**: 122-124, 1995. R.D. b&w photo.

Tainton, Esmé. The climbing of the Column. Drakensberg 9 December 1945. **103**: 136-143, 2000. b&w photos. illus.

#### **COMPASSBERG, E. Cape**

Loots, Ben. Kompasberg 2528m. **82**: 77-79, 1979.

MacLennan, Joe. New routes on the Compassberg, E. Cape (Saga; Inclination; Fat Man's Agony; Lionheart; Purple Pillar; The N. Rte.; The Final Exam.). **83**: 89-92, 1980. R.D.

#### **COMPETITION CLIMBING**

Competition climbing consolidated by U.I.A.A. into the International Council for Competition Climbing (I.C.C.) *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 272, 1997.

Financial problems faced by Gauteng and Cape Town competitions *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 273, 281, 285.

First competitions held *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 128, 1993.

Setting up of S.A. Sport and Competition Climbing and Development Trust *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 185, 193, 199, 1995.

Surge in schools climbing; formation of National Schools Climbing Committee *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 177, 1996.

Team participate in World Youth Championships in Moscow *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 177, 1996.

Three national competitions held *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 177, 189, 200, 1996.

Holtzhausen, Dr. Lucy-May. When science and the sport of rock climbing meet at the wall. **98**: 92-97, 1995. tab.

Wood, Mike *and* Hawkins, Justin *jt. authors*. The travels of Juzh and Vike. **99**: 119-120, 1996. col. photos.

*see also* CLIMBING WALL.

*Illustrations*. 'Nearly a form of gymnastics'. Jason Whyte at the 1997 Cape Town Waterfront competition. **100**: 11, 1997.

Trevor Haigh – under 11 winner, climbing competition, Brackenfell. **97**: viii, 1994.

#### **COMPTON, R.H.**

Obituary. **82**: 109-110, 1979.

#### **CONDORIRI, Cerro, Bolivian Andes**

Fatti, Carl. Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

#### **CONGO, Democratic Republic of**

*see* RUWENZORIS.

#### **CONRAD, Wiktor (Vic)**

Obituary. **99**: 149, 1996. port.

#### **CONSERVATION**

*see* ENVIRONMENT.

#### **COOK, C.A.**

Sea cliff disaster. **87**: 73-75, 1984. col. photo.

#### **COOKE, Bryan**

At one with the sky (poem). **89**: 65, 1986.

Old Woman Grinding Corn (E. Face). **89**: 119-120, 1986. R.D.

#### **CORDILLERA BLANCA, Peruvian Andes**

Hughes, Janet. Holding the fort. With the S.A. Cordillera Blanca expedition, 1982. **86**: 49-53, 1983. b&w photos.

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

Valentine, Brian. Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash expedition. **100**: 95-97, 1997. col. photos.

Valentine, Brian. Ranrapalca – N. Face attempt. **100**: 91-94, 1997. col. photo.

Wilson, Mark. Cordillera Blanca: The Llanganuco Santa Cruz circuit. **102**: 142-145, 1999. col. photos.

*see also* ANDES, Peruvian.

#### **CORDILLERA CHILA, Peruvian Andes**

Ross, Peter. An Inca find at the Amazon's source. **82**: 38-42, 1979. b&w photos.

*see also* ANDES, Peruvian.

#### **CORDILLERA HUAYHUASH, Peruvian Andes**

Valentine, Brian. Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash expedition. **100**: 95-97, 1997. col. photos.

*see also* ANDES, Peruvian.

#### **CORDILLERA NEGRA, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

*see also* ANDES, Peruvian.

#### **CORDILLERA REAL, Bolivian Andes**

Blignaut, Jill. Climbs, treks and culture in Bolivia. **100**: 98-103, 1997. col. photos.

Davies, Erica. Vamos to Bolivia - walking in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 62-64, 1986.

Fatti, Carl. Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

Grindley, John. A new rte. on Mururata (5775m). **92**: 39-41, 1989. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Ascent of Illampu. **94**: 177-180, 1991. col. photo.

Wright, Mike. Climbing in the Cordillera Real, Bolivia. **92**: 42-49, 1989. sketch. b&w photo. col. photo.

*see also* ANDES, Bolivian.

#### **CORDILLERA SARMIENTO, Chile**

Lloyd, Phillip. Twisting fate's arm. **96**: 62-66, 1993. col. photo.

#### **COTOPAXI, Ecuador**

Van der Merwe, Mynhardt *and* Riana *jt. authors*. Equatorial Alpine climbing, Ecuador. **100**: 104-106, 1997. col. photos.

#### **COUBERTIN PINNACLE, U.S.A.**

Schoon, André. The Coubertin Pinnacle. Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona. **99**: 109-111, 1996. col. photo.

#### **COULTER, Joan**

Lion's Head (poem). **87**: 33, 1984.

Pride of Table Mt. (poem). **88**: 44, 1985.

Requiem (poem). **85**: 64, 1982.

#### **CRAIG, Michael**

Two new climbs in the E. Cape (Energy waste, Eagle Gorge, Cockscomb; Golgotha, Skrik Rivier, Kouga.). **88**: 122, 1985. R.D.

#### **CRAVEN, Dan**

The Hottentot water-hole on Chumberg. A tribute to Denis Woods. **90**: 19-22, 1987. b&w photo.

#### **CRAVEN, Patricia**

Brandberg flora. A short note. **92**: 96-97, 1989.

#### **CRAVEN, S.A. (Steve)**

An early (1913) description of Jan du Toit's Kloof. **99**: 63-65, 1996. col. photo.

Newspaper records of the Toverkop first ascent. **88**: 65-70, 1985.

The Cederberg in August – September 1930. **101**: 53-57, 1998. b&w photos.

Toverkop - an early pictorial representation. **88**: 64-65, 1985. illus.

#### **CRAYE, H.G.A.**

Obituary. **83**: 103, 1980.

#### **CROMARTY, Duncan**

Climbing Chulu Far E. **99**: 89-93, 1996. col. photos.

#### **CROWHURST, P.B.W. (Paddy)**

Obituary. **86**: 144, 1983.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

#### **CULIN THOJO, Cerro, Bolivian Andes**

Fatti, Carl 1986. Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

#### **CURRAN, Jim**

Lecture tour *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 183, 1995.

#### **CURSON, Barbara**

Oh, the terms they are a-changing. An irreverent look at climbing terminology. **99**: 53-58, 1996. col. photo.

Mt. Everest (Harrismith). A sport climbing crag. **98**: 127-130, 1995. col. photos.

**CURSON, Clive**

Grade comparison guide. **98**: 118-122, 1995. tab.  
Kalkstein und Sandstein in Deutschland. **98**: 88-91, 1995. col. photos. diags.  
New roofs in the Cederberg. **90**: 124-125, 1987. R.D.  
Rtes. on Hanglip. Holocaust; Nightfire. **90**: 130-133, 1987. R.D.

**CYDMAEA BINOTATA (Hakea leaf weevil)**

Hakea leaf weevil *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 169, 1984.  
Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg – a vanished forest? **87**: 91-95, 1984.  
Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. The fairest Cape: How much do we care? **89**: 18-22, 1986. diagr.

**CYRTANTHUS BREVIFLORUS**

Saunders, Rachel. A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

**CYRTANTHUS MONTANUS**

Discovered in Witte River Gorge *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 95, 1981.  
*Illustrations*. The splendours of the Witte River Gorge: against the cliff on the right is a stand of *Cyrtanthus montanus* (close-up in inset). **85**: 41, 1982.

**DAFFUE, Willem**

Op soek na Yeti's in die Karakoram in Pakistan. **103**: 32-37, 2000. col. photos. map.

**DALAIS, André**

The final cut. **100**: 72-76, 1997.

**DANIEL, Bruce *jt. author***

*see* ROFF, Adam *and* Daniel, Bruce *and* Verceuil, André *jt. authors*.

**DAVE *pseud.***

How the path was made. **88**: 150, 1985.

**DAVEY, Stephen**

Gold-mining in the Barberton mountainlands, 1884-1984. **86**: 71-74, 1983. map.

**DAVIES, D. *jt. author*.**

*see* LOMAX, C. *and* Davies, D. *jt. authors*.

**DAVIES, David**

Armageddon Direct - Yellowwood Amphitheatre. **93**: 102, 1990. R.D.  
The S. Tower of Paine – E. Face. **89**: 96-100, 1986. col. photos.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 141, 1997.

**DAVIES, David *and* Ross, Alan *jt. authors***

No more bells 'G1'. De La Bat Ridges, Du Toit's Kloof. **95**: 92, 1992. R.D.

**DAVIES, Erica**

Vamos to Bolivia - walking in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 62-64, 1986.

**DAVIES, Hilton**

Milner headwall, N.-E. Corner. **96**: 74, 1993. R.D. col. photo.  
The E. Face of Paine Grande, Patagonia. **89**: 24-30, 1986. b&w photos.

**DAVIES, June**

Obituary. **98**: 148-149, 1995.

**DAVIES, R.F. (Bob)**

*Portrait*. Bob Davies - awarded Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1972. **83**: 30, 1980.

**DAVIS, Betty**

Nepal: Trekking north of Dhaulagiri. **96**: 8-12, 1993. col. photos.  
Nepal VI. **98**: 49-50, 1995. col. photos.  
Tibet: A trek around Mt. Kailash. **99**: 101-104, 1996. col. photos.  
Trekking in Patagonia. **98**: 102-106, 1995. col. photos.  
Trekking in the Karakoram. **93**: 66-69, 1990.

**DAVIS, Betty** *jt. author*

see BLIGNAUT, Jill *and* Davis, Betty *jt. authors.*

**DE BRUIN, Butch**

Chilonga, a new rte. on Du Toit's Pk., Cape. **86**: 106-107, 1983. R.D.

New rtes. on Hutchinson Buttress (Wanker; Jerker.). **86**: 108-110, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.

**DE DECKER, Rik**

Cederberg (Joe Cool (21); Ice Tea (19)). **99**: 123-124, 1996. R.D.

Naut Eksé '20' \*\*{\*} Lion's Head. **93**: 109, 1990. R.D.

**DE GERSIGNY, Shelmerdene**

'Don't worry', said the leader... . **85**: 31, 1982. b&w photo.

**DE GROOT, Jan**

Avalanche. **89**: 114-116, 1986.

The Amphitheatre Wall, Mont-aux-Sources. A tribute to Doyle Liebenberg and Mungo Park-Ross. **90**: 28-30, 1987.

**DE GROOT, Jan** *jt. author*

see GRAAFLAND, Gill *and* De Groot, Jan *jt. authors.*

**DE HOEK, Oudtshoorn**

Watkins, Kevin *and* Colenso, Jeremy *jt. authors.* Oudtshoorn. **102**: 177-182, 1999. R.D. b&w photo.

**DE KLERK, Andrew**

A letter to you and me. **102**: 84-89, 1999.

A view through the window. **92**: 53-54, 1989.

Base jumping off Milner Pk. **101**: 29-31, 1998.

Cloudwalkers II. **102**: 94-96, 1999.

Dashed dreams on Gasherbrum IV. **102**: 23-30, 1999. col. photos.

Dream Street Rose '27' (II). Elsie's Pk., Fish Hoek. **89**: 4-5, 1986. col. photos.

Further on the subject of grading. **88**: 28-29, 1985. tabs.

Further rtes. on Paarl Rock. **89**: 126-129, 1986. b&w photo. diagr.

Lost World Crag, Montagu. An update, new rtes. and changes. **90**: 118-122, 1987. diagr.

New rtes. at Blinkberg. Cederberg (11 rtes.). **87**: 138-142, 1984. R.D.

New rtes. at Cederberg Krakadouw. Exodus; Random Winds; Total Eclipse. **89**: 140, 1986. R.D.

New rtes. at Krakadouw, Cederberg. God of Thunder; Ichthyasaurus. **87**: 137, 1984. R.D.

New rtes. on Tafelberg. Cederberg. Mirrors of time; Four strong winds; Field of opportunity; Human highway. **87**: 143-144, 1984. R.D.

New rtes. on the Cederberg Tafelberg. **89**: 122-125, 1986. R.D.

Ocean (sic) of Fear. A new rte. on Klein Winterhoek, Cape. **86**: 90-93, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.

Oceans of Fear revisited. **97**: 111-113, 1994. b&w photo. diagr.

Rêve de l'été. **90**: 74-77, 1987.

Return to the Lost World Crag. Rock rtes. at Montagu. **89**: 130-136, 1986. b&w photo. diagr.

Rtes. on Elsie's Pk. Turn of the Tide; Gemini Dream; Wilbur Pegwanker. **89**: 141, 1986. R.D.

Screaming Stones. **94**: 143-148, 1991. b&w photos. col. photo.

The Cassin Ridge. Mt. Denali/McKinley, Alaska. **92**: 4-8, 1989. b&w photos.

The hour before dawn. **101**: 51-52, 1998.

The NBZ frontier tour. **97**: 60-69, 1994. col. photos. diagrs. maps.

The N. Buttress of Mt. Hunter. **95**: 26-33, 1992. b&w photos. col. photos.

The revival of traditional climbing (edit.). **102**: 11-12, 1999.

Two climbs: a synthesis of self-discovery. **89**: 6-10, 1986.

Wall of Silence. A new rte. on the Klein Winterhoek Amphitheatre. **89**: 120-121, 1986. R.D.

Your life. **87**: 98, 1984.

Portrait. **100**: 139, 1997.

**DE KLERK, Andrew, Smith, Kevin and Bradshaw, Steve** *jt. authors*

On the subject of grading. **87**: 104-107, 1984. tab.

**DE KLERK, W.A. (Bill)**

Obituary. **99**: 142-144, 1996. port.

**DE LA BAT RIDGES, Du Toit's Kloof Mts.**



*Illustrations.* De la Bat Ridge. **89**: 116, 1986.

De la Bat Ridges. **100**: 75, 1997.

**DENALI, Mt.**

see MCKINLEY, Mt.

**DE ROUBAIX, Dr. J.A.M.**

Successful resuscitation in severe accidental hypothermia in the Boland mts. **82**: 58-62, 1979.

**DE TOLLY, Peter**

A Pride of Lines (Lion's Head sandstone). **92**: 140-149, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.

"One mo' time": Muizenberg rock revisited. **101**: 144-153, 1998. R.D. col. photo.

Springroll - a new rte. on Spring Buttress, Table Mt. **87**: 148-150, 1984. R.D. col. photo.

**DE VILLIERS, J.F.R. (Jim)**

Obituary. **95**: 131-132, 1992.

*Portrait.* Jim de Villiers - Awarded the Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1970. **82**: 49, 1979.

**DEUTSCHLÄNDER, Ulli**

Johnson Hut survives the inferno. **100**: 200-202, 1997. col. photos. illus.

**DEVIL'S TOOTH, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Griffin, Neil. E. Buttress traverse. Access rte. to E. Buttress and Devil's Tooth. **95**: 104-107, 1992. b&w photos.

Margetts, Adele. An ascent of Devil's Tooth. **88**: 100-103, 1985. diagr.

*Illustrations.* Traverse approach to the standard rte. on the E. Buttress with the Devil's Tooth behind. **94**: 85, 1991.

**DE WET, Mike**

Bolivia 1991. A personal recollection. **94**: 182-183, 1991.

**DEVINE, Greg**

Bolivia 2000 National Meet. **103**: 77-79, 2000. col. photos.

**DIABLE, Aiguilles du, French Alps**

Hemphill, R.E. The traverse of the Aiguilles du Diable. **89**: 40-43, 1986. b&w photos.

**DIEMBERGER, Kurt**

Grobler, Petro. Kurt Diemberger in Suid-Afrika. **99**: 100, 1996. col. photos.

**DIENER, Herbert**

Obituary. **86**: 144-145, 1983.

**DIENER, Pieter**

Kruinroete in die Koue Bokkeveld. **85**: 35-38, 1982. b&w photo.

'n Alledaagse tog deur die Cederberge. **88**: 136-137, 1985.

**DISA ALBINO VENOSA**

Lambert, Kenneth. The white princess. **82**: 14-16, 1979. col. photo. p.5.

**DISA HELMUT MEYER 'PAT'**

*Illustrations.* Disa Helmut Meyer 'Pat' FCC/DOSA, grown by Prof. S. Cywes. **98**: title-page, 160, 1995.

**DISA UNIFLORA**

Mitchell, Anthony. The Worcester disa. **82**: 17-19, 1979. col. photo. p.5.

**DISA WATSONII**

*Illustrations.* **100**: 179, 1997.

**DOBLE, Arthur**

Obituary. **100**: 264, 1997. port.

**DODDING, Russell**

'A weekend in the life of...' **94**: 128-132, 1991. col. photo. port.

Ain't no fools (like old fools) or pitch bagging. **102**: 105-107, 1999.

Another day in Hell. A further update (5 *rtes.*). **93**: 122-125, 1990. R.D. b&w photo.

Birth of a pitch (Devil's Advocate, Dome, Magaliesberg.). **91**: 93-96, 1988. R.D. b&w photo.  
Hola, Mexico! **102**: 126-133, 1999. col. photos. Map.  
How to climb a big wall. **98**: 26-36, 1995. col. photos.  
Knockin' on Heaven's Door. **92**: 105-110, 1989. R.D. b&w photos.  
Lionheart. First ascent of the N. Arête of E. Buttress, Natal Drakensberg. **95**: 110-114, 1992. R.D. b&w photo. col. photo.  
Memory lane. Olifantskop, Hanglip District, N. Transvaal. **93**: 120-121, 1990. R.D.  
Mission Impossible – Lotus Flower Tower. **99**: 27-37, 1996. col. photos.  
More bare bones. A potted history of the Club from 1976 to 1996. **100**: 136-152, 1997. b&w photos.  
The white stuff. S. France 1994. **97**: 34-38, 1994. col. photos.  
'Witblitz' '22'(G3)\*\*\*\*. A new rte. at Wilgepoort. **96**: 78-79, 1993. R.D. col. photos.

#### **DODDS, David Allison**

Obituary. **98**: 149-150, 1995. port.

#### **DOLOMITES**

Hinton, Colleen *and* Greef, Arthur *jt. authors*. Wanderings in the Alps. **92**: 76-79, 1989.  
Jones, Evan. Via Ferrata - Dolomites. **88**: 35-36, 1985.  
Kaiser, Peter. High level traverses - Dolomites. **89**: 89-92, 1986. b&w photo. map.  
Lotz, Ernst. Groentjies in die Alpe. **90**: 78-81, 1987. col. photo.  
Lotz, Ernst. Senior burgers in die Dolomiete. **100**: 153-157, 1997. col. photo. map.  
*Illustrations*. Langhofle (sic) Group - Dolomites. **82**: 57, 1979.

#### **DONALD, Kirsty and Jenner, Mary jt. authors**

Mt. Kenya. A S.A. women's expedition. **103**: 113-115, 2000. col. photos.

#### **DOORNKRAAL, Baviaanskloof**

Agreement reached on use of Doornkraal house *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 189, 1995.  
Goossens, R. Doornkraal. A personal account. **92**: 55-57, 1989. b&w photos.

#### **DORLAND, Herman and Souchon, Duncan jt. authors**

Climbing in the Bezingi region, Caucasus Mts. **103**: 64-68, 2000. col. photos. maps.

#### **DOWSLEY, Bill**

Up Ifidi and down Icidi. **93**: 56-59, 1990.  
Obituary. **96**: 94-95, 1993.

#### **DRAKENSBERG, KwaZulu-Natal**

Champagne Castle property *in* Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.  
Declared a World Heritage Site *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 282, 2000.  
Federation of Drakensberg User Groups formed for outdoor recreation groups in the Drakensberg *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 203, 1998.  
First of new set of maps produced with major input from KwaZulu-Natal Section *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 203, 1998.  
Mnweni Valley cableway study *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 283, 2000.  
Rescue levy included with entrance fees and paid into emergency services fund *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 202, 1999.  
Rock art guide accreditation/training required for visiting certain sites in the Drakensberg *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 194, 208, 1999.  
U.I.A.A. Clean Mt. Day: barbed wire fencing removed in Mkomazi area and sign erected at Sentinel Pk. *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 176, 188, 196, 1999.  
Barker, Harry. Zimbabwe Tower and The Monk's Cowl. **94**: 71-73, 1991.  
Coetzee, T.J. Southern Drakensberg Centenary Traverse. A walk in high wind. **94**: 116-120, 1991. b&w photos. col. photo.  
Dowsley, Bill. Up Ifidi and down Icidi. **93**: 56-59, 1990.  
Farquharson, Jeremy. Drakensberg rescues, July 1996. **99**: 120-122, 1996. col. photo.  
Frost, Jack. Fifty years of camp fires, a tribute to Ishmael Ndlovu – July Camp cook. **101**: 58-60, 1998. b&w photo.  
Glass, Geoff. Bergwind. **88**: 85-89, 1985.  
Glass, Geoff. The Centenary High 'Berg Relay. **94**: 110-113, 1991.  
Greenfield, Paul. Transvaal climbers in the Drakensberg. **89**: 49-52, 1986.  
Ingman, Jeff. Natal ice, no dice? Drakensberg ice climbing - recent developments. **88**: 114-121, 1985. b&w photo. col. photo. diags.  
Jacobs, Jennifer *and* Pinfold, Tom *jt. authors*. Uklebe Pass, Natal Drakensberg. **88**: 93, 1985. b&w photo.  
Kruger, Mike. Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. b&w photos.  
Liebenberg, Doyle. Mont-aux-Sources - The devil at work. **92**: 36-38, 1989. illus.  
Odendaal, Derek. Die Kasteel by Elliot. **99**: 50-52, 1996. col. photo.  
Peckham, Gavin. Encounters with animals. **99**: 98-99, 1996. col. photo.  
Peirson, Lorna. Songs for the Drakensberg. **100**: 253-262, 1997. illus. music notation.

Pheiffer, Paul. Die Drakensberge, Kwa-Zulu - Natal (sic). **99**: 49, 1996. col. photos.  
 Rainier-Pope, Chris. Thoughts about the Drakensberg 1988 and a new cave. **91**: 112, 1988.  
 Raubenheimer, Gavin. Setting the record straight: A brief history about the 1999 Drakensberg Trans-Frontier Challenge. **102**: 76-78, 1999.  
 Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and oldtimers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos. port.  
 Stapley, J.E. Cleft Pk., Drakensberg. Brian Godbold's 1946 rte. **83**: 87, 1980.  
 Stewart, Greig. The Maloti-Drakensberg mts. Conservation challenges in a region of international significance. **103**: 146-159, 2000. col. photos. map.  
 Van Eeden, Johan. Drakensberg Traverse, March 1987. (*Mont-aux-Sources to Sani Pass*). **91**: 84-88, 1988. b&w photo.  
 Van Rensburg, Sarel. Climbing the Amphitheatre Wall. **94**: 83-84, 1991.  
 Watkins, Des. Mashai S. Face. Southern Drakensberg. **91**: 105-108, 1988. b&w photo.  
 Watkins, Des. Mzimude escarpment. **90**: 102-103, 1987. b&w photo.  
 Wimber, Thomas. By definition: The highest summits of Southern Africa. **102**: 67-75, 1999. b&w photos.  
 Wimber, Thomas. On a precursor Drakensberg-uKhahlamba escarpment trail. **103**: 160-171, 2000. col. photos.  
 Wimber, Thomas S. Walking the spine of the Dragon. **97**: 38-50, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos. illus.  
 Ypma, T.J. and Matthews, D.A. *jt. authors*. Top dog. **88**: 1985, 94-96.  
*see also* ICE CLIMBING, JULY CAMP, specific areas in the KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg e.g. GIANT'S CASTLE, UNDERBERG.  
*Illustrations*. A climber near the summit of Thabana Ntlenyana, September 1996, in the late afternoon. **99**: 129, 1996.  
 Amfiteater. **96**: 59, 1993.  
 Cathkin Pk. **94**: 66, 1991.  
 Drakensberg. **89**: front cover, 1986.  
 From Tunnel Ridge looking towards Tugela Gorge and Falls, Sentinel and Sentinel Gully. **95**: back cover, 1992.  
 Ice climbing on Rutting Rhino. **99**: back cover, 1996.  
 Looking across the Amphitheatre towards Devil's Tooth. **101**: back cover, 1998.  
 Paul Fatti, Stephen Venables and Russ Dodding on the summit of Sentinel. **100**: 43, 1997.  
 Photographic study of Masongwana River, Cathedral Pk. **99**: vi, 1996.  
 Scaly Pk. and Greater Injasuti Buttress. **99**: vii, 1996.  
 Sunrise from Ifidi Buttress. **100**: 21, 1997.  
 The beautiful Drakensberg wild flower *Brunsvigia Radulosa*, on the slopes below Mt. Helga. **99**: title-page, 1996.  
 Traverse approach to the standard rte. on the E. Buttress with the Devil's Tooth behind. **94**: 85, 1991.  
 View towards Cathedral Pk. and Outer Horn. **99**: 133, 1996.  
 View towards Mnweni area and Pinnacles. **99**: 133, 1996.

#### **DRAKENSBERG, Mpumalanga ('Transvaal')**

*see* Great Escarpment.

#### **DRAKENSTEIN Mts., Groot**

De Bruin, Butch. New rtes. on Hutchinson Buttress. Great Drakenstein. Wanker; Jerker. **86**: 108-110, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.  
 Lomax, Chris. Rust never sleeps. A new rte. on Dragoon Buttress, Great Drakenstein. **86**: 107, 1983. R.D.

#### **DRUMMOND, Anne**

Wandering through Wales. **82**: 50-51, 1979.

#### **DRUSCHKE, Romey**

*Portrait*. **100**: 137, 1997.

#### **DUIWELSGAT, Cederberg**

Evans, Brian. Bedevilled by Duiwelsgat. **85**: 60-61, 1982.

#### **DUNCAN, Graham *jt. author***

*see* DUNCAN, Shelagh *and* Graham *jt. authors*.

#### **DUNCAN, Shelagh *and* Graham *jt. authors***

Wild Coast wanders. Dec. '87 – Jan. '88. **91**: 88-89, 1988.

#### **DU TOIT'S KLOOF, W. Cape**

Davies, David *and* Ross, Allan *jt. authors*. No more Bells 'G1'. De La Bat Ridges, Du Toit's Kloof. **95**: 92, 1992. R.D.  
 Gowans, Malcolm *and* Suter, Ross *jt. authors*. Hellfire is burning in Du Toit's Kloof. **95**: 96-100, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos.  
 Howson, Richard. Du Toit's Kloof Pinnacle (behind the hut). **91**: 129-130, 1988. R.D.  
 Schlotfeldt, Paul. Yellowwood Amphitheatre update. Blood is Sweeter than Honey; Second Coming. **91**: 131-132, 1988. R.D.  
 Scott, Mike. New rtes. in the Boland and Cederberg. **100**: 215-216, 1997. col. photos.  
 Scott, Mike. The red-faced waterfall rte. A new climb out of Yellowwood Ravine, De la Bat Ridges, Du Toit's Kloof. **84**: 54, 1981. b&w photo. p.56.  
 Suter, Ross. Armageddon Time, Yellowwood Amphitheatre. **90**: 126-128, 1987. R.D.

Suter, Ross. Hellfire Crags update. **98**: 131-133, 1995. col. photos.  
Wilsé-Samson, Jeremy. Armageddon Time Direct. The first free ascent. **95**: 89-92, 1992. R.D. col. photo.  
*Illustrations*. Mark Germond approaches the crux on "Judge Dread" (22) at The Pit of Dispair, Hellfire. **102**: 154, 1999.  
Martin le Roux on the traverse on Time Warp. **92**: 150, 1989.  
Ross Suter pulls the top roof on 'Up in Smoke'(21)\*\*\*\* at Hellfire, Du Toit's Kloof. **95**: front cover, 1992.

#### **DU TOIT'S Pk., W. Cape**

Barnes, A. Moontan Gully. **88**: 147-148, 1985.  
De Bruin, Butch. Chilonga, a new rte. on Du Toit's Pk., Cape. **86**: 106-107, 1983. R.D.  
Roff, Adam. South Atlantic High. Du Toit's Pk. **92**: 151-152, 1989. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. On a dark and dubious wall. A significant variation on the N.W. Face, Du Toit's Pk. **86**: 103-106, 1983. R.D. b&w photo. showing N.W. Face rtes. p.105.  
Struthers, Wally. The manganese cave on Du Toit's Pk. **88**: 143, 1985.  
Erratum. **87**: 117, 1984. Now called N.W. Direct.

#### **DWARSBERG, Jonkershoek**

Lotz, Ernst. Dwarsberg uit die suide. **87**: 89-91, 1984.

#### **EASTERN BUTTRESS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Dodding, Russell. Lionheart. First ascent of the N. Arête of E. Buttress, Natal Drakensberg. **95**: 110-114, 1992. b&w photo. col. photo. R.D.  
Griffin, Neil. E. Buttress traverse. Access rte. to E. Buttress and Devil's Tooth. **95**: 104-107, 1992. b&w photos.

#### **EASTERN CAPE**

Berry, Mark. E. Cape shopping list. **98**: 133-135, 1995. col. photos.  
Coetzee, Tertius. Rock paintings of the E. Cape fold belt. **100**: 77-86, 1997. col. photos. map. port.  
Craig, Michael. Two new climbs in the E. Cape. Energy Waste, Eagle Gorge, Cockscomb; Golgotha, Skrik Rivier, Kouga. **88**: 122, 1985. R.D.  
Haber, E. Monsoon: a new rte. in the Grootrivierpoort, E. Cape. **82**: 66, 1979. R.D.  
Jones, Dave. Protea atlassing the E. Cape mts. **100**: 87-90, 1997. col. photos.  
Schlotfeldt, Paul. E. Cape renaissance (rock climbing). **91**: 18-21, 1988. col. photos.  
*see also* COCKSCOMB, GROOT WINTERHOEK Mts., KOUGA Mts., WITTE RIVER GORGE.

#### **EASTMAN, Horace Albert (Grandpa)**

Obituary. **91**: 147-148, 1988.

#### **EASTMAN Pk., W. Cape**

Eastman's (sic) Pk. *in* A welcome to Mountain Ears (Extracts). **88**: 30-34, 1985.

#### **ECUADOR**

*see* CHIMBORAZO, COTOPAXI.

#### **EDELSTEIN, Charles**

Blouberg: my backyard. **100**: 164-169, 1997. col. photos.  
B.M.C.–M.C.S.A. exchange meet. **102**: 60-66, 1999. col. photos.  
New rtes. at Karbonaatjeskraal, W. Cape. **100**: 217-226, 1997. R.D. col. photos. map.  
New rtes. in the Magaliesberg. Dog Style; Lobotomy. **87**: 118-119, 1984. R.D. col. photo. p.145.  
New rtes. in the Transvaal (*Wilgepoort and Makapansgat*). **87**: 122-123, 1984. R.D.  
Rtes. at Blouberg, N. Prov. **100**: 236-237, 1997. R.D.  
Rtes. at the Wolfberg Arch area. **100**: 227, 1997. R.D. col. photo.  
Royale Flush, a new rte. on the S.W. Wall of the Great Spitzkop, S.W.A. **86**: 117-118, 1983. R.D.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 140, 1997.

#### **EDMUNDS, John**

Obituary. **92**: 160, 1989. port.

#### **EINHORN, H.D.**

Seeing in the dark. **83**: 29, 1980.

#### **ELANDS BAY, W. Cape**

Colenso, Jeremy. New Cape rtes. (*13 rtes.*). **93**: 105-108, 1990. R.D. map.  
Colenso, Jeremy. New rtes. at Elands Bay (*10 rtes.*). **92**: 137-138, 1989. diagr.  
Uys, Phillip *and* Ingrid *jt. authors*. New rtes. opened at Elands Bay (*7 rtes.*). **92**: 154-156, 1989. diagr.

## EL CAPITAN, U.S.A.

Hüfner, Alard. The Nose in a day. **102**: 37-39, 1999. col. photos.

## EL NARANJO DE BULNES, Picos de Europa, Spain

see PICOS DE EUROPA.

## EL POTRERO CHICO, Mexico

Dodding, Russ. Hola, Mexico! **102**: 126-133, 1999. col. photos.

## ELANDSKLOOFBERG, Limietberge, W. Cape

Whitworth, J.A. Pic Blanche and its neighbours. **83**: 31-33, 1980.

## ELLIOTT, Duncan

Obituary. **103**: 264-265, 2000. port.

## ELLIOTT, Duncan and Roff, Adam *jt. authors*

New rtes. on the Great Spitzkoppe. **91**: 137-138, 1988. R.D.

Spitzkoppe in summer. **90**: 96-98, 1987. b&w photo.

## ELLIS, George F.R.

Mts. and the cosmos: On time and eternity. **101**: 121-125, 1998. col. photos.

## ELSIE'S Pk., Fish Hoek

New rtes. on Elsie's Pk., Cape Peninsula (Basic Shapes; Gemini Dream; Hartley's Hangover; Premature Arthritis; Dreams of Stevie Nix; Masada.) **86**: 134-135, 1983. R.D.

Colenso, Jeremy. Elsie's Pk. update. The Sleazy Dreams of Nicks; The Wild Kingdom; Stranger than Paradise; Uhuru. **91**: 130, 1988. R.D.

De Klerk, Andrew. Dream Street Rose '27' (I1), Elsie's Pk., Fish Hoek. **89**: 4-5, 1986. col. photos.

De Klerk, Andrew. Rtes. on Elsie's Pk. Turn of the Tide; Gemini Dream; Wilbur Pegwanker. **89**: 141, 1986. R.D.

Evans, A.W. Borderline. A new rte. on Elsie's Pk. **84**: 63, 1981. R.D.

Fisher, Jonathan. New rtes. on Elsie's Pk., Fish Hoek. Stranger than Paradise; Don't be silly; Teardrop Explosion. **90**: 116-117, 1987. col. photo.

*Illustrations.* Going... going... gone. Jonathan Fisher on 'Stranger than Paradise,' Elsie's Pk. **92**: 139, 1989.

Jeremy Colenso on Teardrop Explosion (26), Elsie's Pk. **91**: 90, 1988.

## ENVIRONMENT

An act of reconciliation (edit.). **84**: xi-xii, 1981.

Appeal to Defence Force not to erect communication structure on Klein Swartberg *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 176, 1996.

Audit of communication masts on pks. *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 273, 1997.

Environmental Management System for sport climbing on the Peninsula mt. chain *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 278, 1997.

Managing our mts. (edit.). **90**: 1, 1987.

M.C.S.A. appeals against communication structure erected at Golden Gate without addressing legal requirements *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 185, 1998.

Who should control? (edit.) **83**: 1-2, 1980.

Archer, Sean. Reconstructing Newlands forest: The past history and future management of an ecosystem. **100**: 126-133, 1997. b&w photo. col. photo.

Ball, Jaana-Maria *and* Brown, Jane *jt. authors*. Environmental aspects of the Table Mt. cableway upgrade. **100**: 117-123, 1997. b&w photos. col. photos.

Blignaut, Peter. A mt. policy for S.A. **103**: 5-7, 2000.

Blignaut, Peter. Land-use blueprint for the mts. **90**: 3-5, 1987.

Daffue, Willem. Op soek na Yeti's in die Karakoram in Pakistan. **103**: 31-37, 2000. col. photos. map.

Fatti, Paul. Northcliff Ridge saved! **91**: 81-83, 1988.

Jardine, Ivor. Protea Grandiceps on the Cape Peninsula. **101**: 94-95, 1998. b&w photo.

Jenks, Cheryl. Environmental management system for sport climbing on the Peninsula. **102**: 108-111, 1999.

Junod, François. Notions of ownership – our mts. and our natural resources (edit.). **100**: 1-5, 1997.

Levy, Jonathan *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors*. Why? – Because it might not be there tomorrow. **96**: 70-72, 1993.

Robinson and Robinson. Dead logs: the staff of life (reprint). **85**: 30-31, 1982.

Stewart, Greig. The Maloti-Drakensberg mts. Conservation challenges in a region of international significance. **103**: 146-159, 2000. col. photos. map.

Steytler, Sandra. 100 Years of conservation in the Cape. **94**: 73-74, 1991.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999. b&w photos.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. The Fairest Cape: How much do we care? **89**: 18-22, 1986. diagr.

Theron, Kobus. Conflict (*philosophical musings*). **91**: 26-27, 1988.

Wall, Kevin. Of water, mts. and megacities. **101**: 36-46, 1998. b&w photos. map.

see also PROTEA ATLASSING; ALIEN VEGETATION.

#### **EQUIPMENT**

Jarvis, Alan and Hyman, Joffrey *jt. authors*. How safe are those bolts? **103**: 206-210, 2000. b&w photos. illustrs.

Katz, Claude. How safe is the climbing harness? **82**: 23-24, 1979.

Quail, Brian M. The karabiner winch and other techniques. **82**: 101-105, 1979. illus.

see also ROCK CLIMBING.

#### **ERASMUS, Ivy**

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

#### **ERENS, Gordon**

The Mitre: Umkomani, E. Transvaal. **88**: 81-84, 1985. R.D.

#### **ERICA ABELII**

Abel, Ludwig. The discovery of the 635th species of S.A. Erica. **87**: 60-63, 1984. col. photo. port.

#### **ERICA BACCANS**

*Illustrations*. Erica baccans (sketch). **91**: 63, 1988.

#### **ERICA DICHRUS**

Abel, Ludwig. The discovery of the 635th species of S.A. Erica. **87**: 60-63, 1984. col. photo. port.

#### **ERICA VIRIDESCENS**

Abel, Ludwig. The discovery of the 635th species of S.A. Erica. **87**: 60-63, 1984. col. photo. port.

#### **ERNE, Hans**

Obituary. **82**: 110, 1979.

#### **ERONGO Mts., Namibia**

*Illustrations*. Wind erosion. **89**: 112, 1986.

#### **ERYTENNA CONSPUTA**

Released on adult hakea at Steenboksberg *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 187, 1995.

see ALIEN VEGETATION, CYDMAEA BINOTATA.

#### **ESTERHUIZEN, Elsie**

Honorary Life Membership. **96**: 116, 1993.

#### **ETENDEKA, Namibia**

Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **ETHIOPIA**

see SEMIENS Mts.

#### **EUPHORBIA DREGEANA**

Friedrich, Walter. Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **EUPHORBIA VIROSA**

Friedrich, Walter. Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **EVANS, A.W.**

Borderline. A new rte. on Elsie's Pk. **84**: 63, 1981. R.D.

Some new rock rtes. on N.E. Turret, Nursery Buttress: Table Mt. (Variety Pack; Happy Wanderer; Chin Chimney; Sidestep.). **87**: 157-159, 1984. R.D.

Valken Crack, Valken Buttress. **88**: 153, 1985. R.D.

#### **EVANS, Brian**

Bedevelled by Duiwelsgat. **85**: 60-61, 1982.

#### **EVANS, Gordon T.**

To the Cederberg by train – Jan. 1983. **87**: 84-85, 1984.

### **EVEREST, Mt., Harrismith**

Curson, Barbara. Mt. Everest (Harrismith). A sport climbing crag. **98**: 127-130, 1995. col. photos.  
*Illustrations*. Alison Cowley climbing on the Cyclops Wall, Mt. Everest. **99**: front cover, 1996.  
Ruth Behr climbing on the Cyclops Wall, Mt. Everest, Harrismith. **98**: viii, 1995.

### **EVEREST, Mt., Nepal/Tibet**

M.C.S.A. public statement on inexperienced climbers being guided up N. Ridge of Everest *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 184, 1998.  
Fatti, Paul. Everest '96 in the books. **100**: 208-214, 1997.  
Harris, Alex. Quomolungma – 'Goddess Mother of the Earth'. **99**: 13-17, 1996. col. photos.  
Katz, Claude. Death of a mountaineer. An open letter or personal comment. **100**: 203-204, 1997.  
Mallory, George. The mystery of Mallory's disappearance. **98**: 5-14, 1995. b&w photos. col. photos.  
Mallory, Stephen. The Mallory Everest saga. The facts, the speculation and the controversy. **103**: 182-185, 2000. b&w photos.  
O'Dowd, Cathy. Everest S. Col. **99**: 4-11, 1996. col. photos. port.  
O'Dowd, Cathy. Life, death and the lure of high mts. **100**: 205-207, 1997.  
O'Dowd, Cathy. The first S.A. ascent of the N. Ridge of Everest. **102**: 13-22, 1999. col. photos. port.  
Schoon, André. The M.C.S.A. and the 1996 S.A. expedition to Mt. Everest (edit.). **99**: 1-3, 1996. port.  
*Illustrations*. Cathy O'Dowd on the N.E. summit of Mt. Everest. **102**: front cover, 1999.  
Madam & Eve presents 'Expedition to Terror'. **100**: 211, 1997.  
The 'Sunday Times Everest expedition team'. **100**: 209, 1997.

### **EXELBY, Jeremy**

On the wall (*Natal Section clubhouse*). **88**: 107-109, 1985. b&w photos. diagr.

### **EXTRACTS**

Aldo, Leopold. **89**: 22, 1986.  
Anderson, J.L. High mts. and cold seas. 1980. **100**: 58, 1997.  
Baden-Powell, Lord. **101**: 101, 1998.  
Baxter, Roger. Jones' golden rule. **94**: 166, 1991.  
Blake, William. M.S. Notebooks 1808-11, p.43. **95**: 80, 1992.  
Bonatti, Walter. **102**: 89, 1999.  
Burke, Edmund. Philosophical enquiry into the origin of our ideas of the sublime and the beautiful. **97**: 83, 1994.  
Coetzee, T.J. Circular gems. **84**: 36, 1981.  
Cooper, Julian. 'The hands of an artist'. High Magazine, February 1998. **100**: 229, 1997.  
Diemberger, Kurt. Spirits of the air. **100**: 192, 1997.  
Diemberger, Kurt. Summits and secrets. 1971. **100**: 231, 1997.  
Emerson, Ralph. **102**: 76, 1999.  
Evans, A. **94**: 100, 1991.  
Hopkins, Gerard Manley. *From Binsey Poplars*. **87**: 91, 95, 1984.  
Meredith, George. **88**: 132, 1985.  
Messner, Reinhold. An essay for the Millennium, 2000 *Alpine Journal*. **103**: 210, 2000.  
Muir, John. **94**: 70, 1991.  
Murray, W.H. Mountaineering in Scotland. **94**: 25, 1991.  
Nietzsche, Friedrich. Beyond good and evil. **95**: 33, 1992.  
Rébuffat, Gaston. On snow and rock. **95**: 107, 1992.  
Rébuffat, Gaston. The Mont Blanc Massif – the 100 finest rtes. 1975. **100**: 152, 1997.  
Redford, Robert. 12 March 1980. **95**: 103, 1992.  
Richard, Colette. Climbing blind. **94**: 19, 1991.  
Russel, Scott. Mt. prospect. **94**: 51, 1991.  
Shelley, Percy. **97**: 179, 1994.  
Smuts, Jan Christian. 25 February 1923. **95**: 115, 1992.  
Swan, Robert. Time Magazine, 1 March 1993. **95**: 88, 1992.  
Thackeray, W.M. Wanderings of our fat contributor. Punch, August 1844. **95**: 49, 1992.  
Theroux, Paul. The great railway bazaar. Ch. 28. **95**: 100, 1992.  
*The Argus*, Third ed. Rescue excellence. **94**: 102, 1991.  
Whymper, Edvard. *From Scrambles in the Alps*. **87**: 1, 1984.  
Wordsworth. **88**: 90, 1985.  
Wroblewski, Brad. *On Tierra del Fuego*. **94**: 148, 1991.  
Young, Geoffrey Winthrop. **101**: 102, 1998.  
Young, Geoffrey Winthrop. Mt. craft. **95**: 21, 1992.  
Van Wyk Louw, N.P. *Uit*: In waansin het ek gevra, Alleenspraak, 1958. **100**: 237, 1997.

### **FALSE BAY CLIFF**

Scott, Mike. Seaside Crag: New rtes. on a cliff above False Bay. **101**: 143, 1998. b&w photo.

**FARQUHARSON, Jeremy**

Drakensberg rescues. July 1996. **99**: 120-122, 1996. col. photos.

**FATTI, Anton**

Of Alpine peaks and parking lots. **98**: 76-79, 1995. col. photos.

**FATTI, Carl**

Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

Magageni, the cliffs with no name. E. Transvaal. The Impossible Dream. **86**: 124-125, 1983. R.D.

Reconnoitring the Garwhal. Indian Himalayas. **86**: 59-62, 1983. b&w photos.

Two new climbs in the S. Natal Drakensberg (*Ngaqamadola Cleft and Sandleni Pinnacle.*). **84**: 58, 1981. R.D.

**FATTI, Paul**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 154, 1986.

Centenary expedition to S. Georgia. **94**: 8-17, 1991. b&w photo. col. photos.

Challenge to the Jugal Himal, 1982. **86**: 25-36, 1983. b&w photos. col. photos.

Contrasting experiences in mountaineering. **97**: 98-100, 1994. col. photo.

Elected President of the Club *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.

Here be Dragons. New rte. on the N.-E. ridge of the Sentinel, Natal Drakensberg. **95**: 108-109, R.D. b&w photo.

Honorary Life Membership *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 178, 1996.

New Moon. A new rte. on the N. Face of Blouberg, Transvaal. **86**: 119-121, 1983. R.D.

Night climbing on San Lorenzo. The first ascent of the E. Ridge. **88**: 46-55, 1985. col. photos.

Northcliff Ridge saved! **91**: 81-83, 1988.

Project 22. **101**: 154-158, 1998. R.D. col. photo.

Project 29. A new rte. on the Greater Injesuthi Buttress. **103**: 244, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).

San Lorenzo - An attempt on the S.E. Ridge. **84**: 6-15, 1981. col. photos.

Skin the cat. A new rte. on the Blouberg N. Wall, N. Transvaal. **90**: 128-130, 1987. R.D. b&w photo.

South Africans in the Cordillera Huayhuash, Peru, 1987. **90**: 6-13, 1987. col. photos.

The M.C.S.A. and the U.I.A.A. (edit.) **98**: 1-4, 1995. port.

The S.E. Ridge of Cathkin Pk. **94**: 187-188, 1991. R.D.

Ypma, T. Paul Fatti. **90**: 38-41, 1987. b&w photo.

*Portrait*. **100**: 142, 1997.

**FAUNA**

Blignaut, P.E. The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.

*see also* ANIMAL ANECDOTES, LACERTA AUSTRALIS.

*Illustrations*. Elephant seals. **94**: 79, 1991. b&w photo.

**FEBRUARY, Ed**

A Christmas in the tropics. **100**: 162-163, 1997. col. photos.

Australopithicus and the last of the great explorers. A new rte. on the main amphitheatre at Krakadouw. **96**: 75-76, 1993. R.D.

Monkey Tricks. Krakadouw, Cederberg. **94**: 199, 1991. R.D.

Prelude to the Wastelands. A new rte. at Paarl Rocks. **87**: 148, 1984. R.D.

Rhumsiki Tower, Cameroon. **102**: 90-93, 1999.

The B.M.C. International High-Performance Climbing Meet. **103**: 72-76, 2000. col. photos.

The Hand of Fatima. **101**: 15-23, 1998. col. photos. diagr.

The last of the cedar groves? **98**: 82, 1995. b&w photos. col. photo.

*Portrait*. **100**: 136, 1997.

**FICTION**

Anonymous. Hands. **98**: 86-87, 1995. col. photo.

Dalais, André. The final cut. **100**: 72-76, 1997.

O'Dowd, Cathy. An eye for an eye. **98**: 15-19, 1995.

Van Vuuren, Gary. Ascending Mons Olympus (25 748m), Mars: July 2197. **100**: 54-58, 1997. col. photo.

**FILBY, Sydney William**

Obituary. **83**: 104, 1980.

**FINGER OF GOD, Asab, Namibia**

*Illustrations*. Mukorob, the Finger of God, toppled after a desert sandstorm on 7 December, 1988. **91**: 37, 1988. watercolour.

**FIRE**

At Formosa Hut *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 126, 1993.

Friedrich, Walter. Fire at Agtertafelberg. **93**: 60-61, 1990.



Schoonraad, Peter. Patches of green. **89**: 81, 1986.

#### **FIRST RIDGE Pk., Jonkershoek**

Roos, Lydia *and* Kok, Teuns *jt. authors.* Cameron's Rte. 'C+'. First Ridge Pk., Jonkershoek. **95**: 103, 1992. R.D.

#### **FISH RIVER CANYON, Namibia**

Pearson, Peter. Flash flood at midnight, Fish River Canyon, Namibia. **102**: 97-104, 1999. col. photos.

#### **FISHER, Jonathan**

Alpine interludes. **92**: 66-69, 1989.

Explosion. **90**: 116-117, 1987. col. photo.

New rtes. at Wolfberg. **91**: 140-141, 1988.

New rtes. on Elsie's Pk., Fish Hoek (Stranger than Paradise; Don't be Silly; Teardrop.). **90**: 117, 1987.

Silver (*Mt. Andromeda, Canadian Rockies.*). **91**: 12-15, 1988. b&w photo.

#### **FLETCHER, Lizelle**

Orienteering in the Magaliesberg. **91**: 116-117, 1988.

#### **FLORA**

Abel, Ludwig. The discovery of the 635th species of S.A. Erica. **87**: 60-63, 1984. col. photos. port.

Blignaut, P.E. The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.

Craven, Patricia. Brandberg flora. A short note. **92**: 96-97, 1989.

Kurzweil, Hubert. Mt. Kinabalu (Malaysia). Notes on the botany. **102**: 134-141, 1999 col. photos.

Malan, Sasa. Daar groei net gras in die Magaliesberg. **87**: 47-49, 1984. col. photos.

McDonald, David J. Botanical exploration in the S. Langeberg. **97**: 17-21, 1994. col. photos.

Neser, Otilie *and* Stefan *jt. authors.* Aloe Peglerae. **99**: 67-69, 1996. col. photos.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors.* Steenboksberg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999. b&w photos.

Watmough, Richard. A walk along the Olifants River, Mpumalanga. **103**: 120-125, 2000. col. photos. illustrs. map.

*see also names of specific plant species e.g. DISA; ERICA, etc.; PROTEA ATLASSING.*

*Note that the most of the specific plant species mentioned in these articles were not indexed individually.*

*Illustrations.* Stapelia in bloom. **94**: 134, 1991. col. photo.

*Aloe mutabilis.* **87**: 48, 1984. col. photo.

*Streptocarpus vandeleurii.* **87**: 48, 1984. col. photo.

#### **FLORINE, Hans**

Lecture tour *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 205, 1999.

#### **FONTEINTJESBERG, Hex River Mts.**

Lincoln, Irene. Reminiscences at Fonteintjesberg (1988m). **92**: 64-65, 1989. b&w photo.

#### **FORESTS**

Archer, Sean. Reconstructing Newlands forest: The past history and future management of an ecosystem. **100**: 126-133, 1997. b&w photo. col. photo.

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors.* Some remnant forests of the W. Cape. **88**: 126-132, 1985. col. photo.

#### **FORSYTH, Andrew**

Healthy One: A new rte. on the Cockscomb, E. Cape. **84**: 62, 1981. R.D.

Industrial Disease. A new rte. in Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape. **86**: 114, 1983. R.D.

New rtes. at Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape (*4 rtes.*). **83**: 67-68, 1980. R.D.

The Final Cut. A new rte. in Momentum Gorge. E. Cape. **86**: 112-114, 1983. R.D.

Travels with Charlie. A new rte. at Pinnacle Gorge, E. Cape. **84**: 62, 1981. R.D.

#### **FORSYTH, Greg**

Points of view. **97**: 90-93, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

#### **FORSYTH, Marian**

Mt. Aspiring - the Matterhorn of New Zealand. **90**: 86-89, 1987. illus.

#### **FORSYTH, R.L.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 1982.

#### **FORTRESS, Paine, Chile**

Hilton and John Davies and Chris Lomax opens new rte. *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 178, 1984.

**FOUNTAIN LEDGE, Table Mt.**

New climbs on Fountain Ledge. Haggaii; Boulder Highway; Eternity Rd; Arms Race; Don't Squeeze, I'll laugh. **86**: 128-129, 1983. R.D.

New rtes. on Table Mt. in Africa and Fountain Ledge and Barrier to Postern areas, not previously published in the Journal. **83**: 70-79, 1980. b&w photos.

Davies, David. Armageddon Direct - Yellowwood Amphitheatre. **93**: 102, 1990. R.D.

*Illustrations*. Cool Cat on Fountain Ledge. **84**: 69, 1981.

Finale from Fountain Ledge. **84**: 53 and 69, 1981.

**FOURIE, Philip**

Die Jonkershoek marathon: 'n nuwe rekord. **92**: 50, 1989.

**FOX, Ronnie**

The 'Ugly Duckling'. Acquisition of access to Hamerkop Kloof. **90**: 105-108, 1987. b&w photo.

**FRANCE**

Dodding, Russell. The white stuff. S. France 1994. **97**: 34-38, 1994. col. photos.

*see also* ALPS, French; PYRENEES; VALLE D'AOSTA.

**FRANKENJURA, Germany**

Curson, Clive. Kalkstein und Sandstein in Deutschland. **98**: 88-91, 1995. col. photos. diagrs.

**FRASER, Shirley**

Obituary. **84**: 82, 1981.

**FRASER, Tom**

Obituary. **90**: 140-141, 1987.

**FREE STATE**

Lategan, Andries. Hoogtepunte van die Vrystaat. **89**: 66-68, 1986. b&w photo.

Lategan, Andries. 'n Staproete van Luckhoff na die Van der Kloofdam. **87**: 70-72, 1984.

Lategan, Andries. Waar die Maloti die Drakensberg ontmoet. 'n Platorand toer op die grens van die O.V.S. **88**: 104-106, 1985.

Steyn, Johan. Cats Delight. 'n Nuwe roete teen Platberg, O.V.S. **85**: 89, 1982. R.D.

Steyn, Johan. Frontroete, De Winnaar se Oog, Aasvoëlberg, O.V.S. **85**: 90, 1982. R.D.

Steyn, Johan. Noordoostelike roete teen Soutkop, O.V.S. **85**: 92, 1982. R.D.

*see also* WITZIESHOEK, Free State.

**FREER, Carless**

Mt. Thesiger - Port St. Johns (Heaven can wait; Tyre; Babylon). **84**: 59-60, 1981.

**FRENCH CONNECTION Rte., Table Mt.**

Scott, Michael. French Connection - a new rte. from Fountain Ledge, Table Mt. **87**: 154-156, 1984. R.D.

**FRIEDRICH, Silke and Walter jt. authors**

A Brandberg adventure. **94**: 123-127, 1991. col. photo.

Agtertafelberg Hut 20 years old. **91**: 72-75, 1988. b&w photo.

The great Rhino Walk. **92**: 9-14, 1989. b&w photos.

**FRIEDRICH, W.W.B. (Walter)**

Disaster at Agtertafelberg. **92**: 85-86, 1989. b&w photo.

Fire at Agtertafelberg. **93**: 60-61, 1990.

Honoured guests at Agtertafelberg. **96**: 33-35, 1993. col. photo.

Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

Reminiscences in the canyons and gramadullas of the Namib. **93**: 70-73, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

**FRIEDRICH, Walter jt. author**

*see* FRIEDRICH, Silke and Walter jt. authors.

**FROST, Jack**

Fifty years of camp fires. A tribute to Ishmael Ndlovu – July Camp cook. **101**: 58-60, 1998. b&w photo.

**FUGGLE, Neville**

The Waaihoeksberg acquisition. **90**: 41-44, 1987.

## **FUJIYAMA, Japan**

Heine, Carlton. Climbing the symbol of Japan. An ascent of Fujiyama. **95**: 50-53, 1992. col. photo.

## **FULL PAGE FRONTAL Rte., Table Mt.**

Scott, Mike. Full Page Frontal rte (G1/19)\*\*\*. A new rte. on Kasteel's Buttress. **97**: 153, 1994. R.D. b&w photo.

## **GANJA LA, Nepal Himalayas**

Bybee, John S. 'Nepal and all that...'. **83**: 18-21, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

Davis, Betty. Nepal VI. **98**: 49-50, 1995. col. photos.

*Illustrations.* Gendarmes - Summit of Ganja La. **83**: 19, 1980.

## **GASHERBRUM, Pakistan**

De Klerk, Andy. Dashed dreams on Gasherbrum IV. **102**: 23-30, 1999. col. photos.

*Illustrations.* Sunset on Gasherbrum group from Gondongoro La. **99**: 66, 1996

## **GENTIANA ACAULIS**

*Illustrations.* **99**: 47, 1996. col. photo.

## **GEOLOGY**

Blignaut, P.E. The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.

## **GERMANY**

see FRANKENJURA.

## **GERRYTS, Egbert**

Drakensbergtoer: April 1985. **88**: 90-92, 1985.

## **GEYSER, Jessie**

Peglerae Award *in* Annual Reports. **93**: 160, 1990.

## **GEYSER, Jessie jt. author**

see VERMEULEN, Ilse *and* Geyser, Jessie *jt. authors.*

## **GIANT'S CASTLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Gerryts, Egbert. Drakensbergtoer: April 1985. **88**: 90-92, 1985.

Janschek, Peter. Lammergeier 23/A3. **100**: 49-53, 1997. col. photos. diagr.

Prior M. A frontal rte. on Giant's Castle, Natal Drakensberg. **86**: 118, 1983. R.D.

Small, Bill. New S. rte. onto Giant's Castle. **96**: 85-86, 1993. map.

*Illustrations.* Ice climbing at Giant's Castle. **100**: 232, 1997.

## **GIANT'S CASTLE, N. Wall, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Manson, Ian. Land der Geetzlosen (Land of the lawless). **102**: 168, 1999. R.D. diagr.

## **GIBRALTAR KLOOF, Great Escarpment**

Lubbe, Dieter. Sunshine Arête. A new rte. in Gibraltar. Transvaal Drakensberg. **83**: 88, 1980. R.D.

Prior, Mervyn. Climbs at Gibraltar. Alpha; Midnight Crawl. **87**: 117, 1984. R.D.

Prior, Mervyn. The finding of Mankele. Gibraltar Kloof. **87**: 50-53, 1984.

see *also* GREAT ESCARPMENT.

## **GILHAM, David**

Obituary. **95**: 132-133, 1992.

## **GILLIS, Lynn**

Why people climb. **91**: 51-55, 1988. illus.

## **GLASS, Geoff**

Bergwind (*A winter trip on the Drakensberg Escarpment*). **88**: 85-89, 1985.

Solitude. **92**: 99-104, 1989.

The Centenary High 'Berg Relay. **94**: 110-113, 1991.

## **GODBOLD, O.B. (Brian)**

Advice to new members – Ntonjelane, 1931. **84**: 41-42, 1981.

H.G.H. Brian Godbold (*An appreciation*). **88**: 13-15, 1985. port.

Drakensberg (poem). **87**: 46, 1984.

Obituary. **97**: 166-170, 1994. port.

#### **GOOD, Nic**

Won Best Film on Climbing at BANFF Mt. Film Festival *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 179, 1996.

Won Best Film on Climbing at BANFF Mt. Film Festival *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 193, 1999.

#### **GOODEN, Roy**

Honorary Life Membership. **96**: 116, 1993.

#### **GOOSSENS, R.**

Doornkraal. A personal account. **92**: 55-57, 1989. b&w photos.

#### **GORDON, Jonathan**

Astral Fugue ('F3'). A new rte. on the S.W. Face of the Wolfberg, Cedarberg, Cape. **84**: 60, 1981. R.D.

Cosmic Crypt ('G1', 'A2'). A new rte. on the Groot Hangklip, Cape. **84**: 61, 1981. R.D.

#### **GORILLAS**

Göttinger, Udo. Journey to the mt. gorillas in the Virungas. **89**: 100-103, 1986.

#### **GÖTZINGER, Udo**

Journey to the mt. gorillas in the Virungas. **89**: 100-103, 1986.

Sojourn at the Isalo Massif, Madagascar. **94**: 141-142, 1991. col. photo.

Up to the Kolahoi Glacier. **92**: 90-93, 1989. b&w photo.

Obituary. **98**: 151, 1995. port.

#### **GOUGH ISLAND**

Worth, Steve. Gough Island. A naturalist's dream. **94**: 78-83, 1991. b&w photos.

#### **GOWANS, Malcolm and Suter, Ross *jt. authors***

Hellfire is Burning in Du Toit's Kloof. **95**: 96-100, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos.

#### **GOY, J.A. (Jeff)**

Encounters with the mt. leopard. **89**: 33-36, 1986. b&w photos.

The magic of Ruwenzori. **91**: 8-12, 1988. col. photos.

The management and conservation of Breekkran's farm. **87**: 22-24, 1984.

Trekking in the Tien Shan Mts. – Kazakstan/Kirgistan. **101**: 66-71, 1998. col. photos.

#### **GOY, J.A. and Scoble, G.B.N. *jt. authors***

Enjoying the cliffs at Groot Hangklip - Cape. **92**: 130-134, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.

#### **GOYNS, Hugh**

Obituary. **99**: 149-150, 1996.

#### **GRAAF, Jan de V.**

Climbs in the Namibian Richtersveld. **90**: 81-83, 1987. col. photo.

#### **GRAAFLAND, E.G. (Gill)**

A date with Batian: Mt. Kenya. **82**: 43-46, 1979. b&w photo.

Obituary. **91**: 148-149, 1988.

#### **GRAAFLAND, Gill and De Groot, Jan *jt. authors***

Two weeks to remember. The International School of Mountaineering, Leysin. **86**: 83-87, 1983.

#### **GRAAFLAND, Hans J.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 154, 1986.

Climbing and trekking in the Jugal Himal. **86**: 37-40, 1983.

Southern Man. A new rte. on the S. Face of Mt. Superior, Hex River. **87**: 146-147, 1984. R.D.

Obituary. **92**: 161-162, 1989.

#### **GRADING**

Australian-style numerical grading introduced *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 185, 1985.

Transvaal Section use 'much-talked of' new severity grading system in rte. books *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 177, 1984.

Attrick, Gerry *pseud.* More, much more on grading. A comparative study. **89**: 37-38, 1986.

Curson, Clive. Grade comparison guide. **98**: 118-122, 1995. tab.

De Klerk, Andrew. Further on the subject of grading. **88**: 28-29, 1985. tabs.

De Klerk, Andrew, Smith, Kevin *and* Bradshaw, Steve *jt. authors*. On the subject of grading. **87**: 104-107, 1984. tab.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Ice climb grading. A system of ice climb grading for the Drakensberg with Drakensberg ice routes. graded accordingly. **99**: 126-128, 1996. col. photos.

*see also* ROCK CLIMBING.

#### **GRAF, Roland**

Nachtschicht (F3 17). **98**: 126-127, 1995. R.D. diagr.

#### **GRAFFITI**

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? **89**: 125, 1986.

#### **GRAND CANYON, Colorado, U.S.A.**

Heyns, Bernard. Kontras. Herinneringe aan twee daguitstappies in die V.S.A. **86**: 54-59, 1983.

#### **GRANITE SLABS, Lion's Head, Cape Peninsula**

Colenso, Jeremy. New routes at Lion's Head Granite (5 routes). **92**: 134-135, 1989. R.D.

McKirdy, A. Lion's Head Granite. A brief route list. **84**: 64-66, 70, 1981. b&w photos.

McKirdy, Aleck. Notes on the Lion's Head Granite climbs. **86**: 138-139, 1983.

*Illustrations*. Crux pitch on 'Millions', Lion's Head. **90**: 115, 1987.

#### **GRANT, Dr. Marie Lydia**

Obituary. **86**: 145, 1983.

#### **GRAY, Dennis**

Lecture tour *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 188, 1998.

Visit and two talks *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 90, 1981.

#### **GREAT**

Names of mts. or pks. which start with 'Great' are entered under the second part of the name, e.g. **KRAKADOUW, Great**.

#### **GREAT ESCARPMENT**

Saunders, Rachel. A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

*see also* GIBRALTAR KLOOF, UMKOMANI.

#### **GREECE**

*see* KALYMNOS.

#### **GREEF, Arthur *jt. author***

*see* HINTON, Colleen *and* Greef, Arthur *jt. authors*.

#### **GREENFIELD, Paul**

Five go climbing. An ascent of the Saddle N. Pk., Drakensberg by the Frontal Buttress. **90**: 99-101, 1987. b&w photo.

Transvaal climbers in the Drakensberg. **89**: 49-52, 1986.

#### **GRIFFIN, J.M. (Malcolm)**

July Camp 1983: a comment. **88**: 92, 1983.

Kilimanjaro – 33 years on. **96**: 36-38, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **GRIFFIN, Malcolm *and* Kampke, Robin *jt. authors***

Ruwenzori - October 1983. **87**: 37-40, 1984.

#### **GRIFFIN, Neil**

E. Buttress Traverse. Access route to E. Buttress and Devil's Tooth. **95**: 104-107, 1992. b&w photos.

#### **GRINDLEY, John**

A new route on Mururata (5775 m). **92**: 39-41, 1989. col. photos.

A traverse of the Riviersonderend Mts. **91**: 46-50, 1988. b&w photo. col. photo.

Exploring the E. Langeberg Mts. **90**: 63-69, 1987. b&w photos.

July Camp - 1990. **93**: 50-52, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

The first ascent of the Fortress. **92**: 83, 1989.

The Schrikkerivier Expedition. **92**: 30-36, 1989. b&w photos.

Wanderings in the Richtersveld Mts. **91**: 68-71, 1988. b&w photo.

**GRINDLEY, John and Blignaut, Peter jt. authors**

Exploring the western Swartberg west of Toverkop. **93:** 80-82, 1990. b&w photo.

**GROBLER, Petro**

Afdeling N.-Transvaal: 'n Kwarteeu. 1968-1993. 'n Letsie van alles. **96:** 111-115, 1993.

Dagsê aan Ala Dağ en Nemrut Dağ: Turkye. **101:** 78-85, 1998. col. photos. map.

Die *ruta normal* op Aconcagua. **98:** 59-63, 1995. col. photos.

e://ke xarra //ke - Unity in diversity (foreword). **103:** 1-3, 2000.

Kurt Diemberger in S.A. **99:** 100, 1996. col. photos.

'n Hoed vir die Naukluft. **95:** 40-43, 1992. col. photos. illus.

Saam met die Vlaminge in die Franse Alpe. **99:** 42-48, 1996. col. photos.

Sewe weke in Patagonië. **94:** 30-33, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

**GROENLO SHAN Pk., Chola Shan Mts., China**

Von Delft, Eckart. To the Chola Shan range. Third U.I.A.A. expedition training camp, Sichuan, China. **100:** 59-66, 1997. col. photos.

**GROGAN, Tony**

Die Jonkershoek marathon. **103:** 204-205, 2000. illustrs.

Grogan on safety. **88:** 8-9, 1985. illustrs.

**GROOT**

Names of mts. or pks. which start with 'Groot' are entered under the second part of the name, e.g. **WINTERHOEK, Groot.**

**GROOTBERG, W. Cape**

*Illustrations.* On the way to Grootberg, W. Cape. **103:** 4, 2000.

**GROOTKLOOF, Magaliesberg**

Bennetts, Ken. Going, going... got it. How Grootkloof was bought. **86:** 4-6, 1983.

*Illustrations.* Blade Runner - 26 (H3), Grootkloof. **90:** 2, 1987.

Junction Pool, Grootkloof, Magaliesberg, N.W. Province. **98:** 143, 1995. painting.

**GROOTKOP, Table Mt.**

*Illustrations.* Grootkop. **88:** 151, 1985.

**GROOTRIVIERPOORT, E. Cape**

Haber, E. Monsoon: A new rte. in the Grootrivierpoort, E. Cape. **82:** 66, 1979. R.D.

**HAAK, H.J.**

How I met General Smuts. **88:** 11-12, 1985.

**HABER, Eckhardt**

A note on 'Cupid', Hanglip N., Transvaal. **86:** 126, 1983. R.D.

Assegaihoutkloof. A new climbing area in the Transvaal. **83:** 83-84, 1980.

Conception: A new rte. at Hangklip (sic) N., Transvaal. **82:** 70, 1979. R.D.

Great Spitzkoppe E. Face. A new rte. on the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **83:** 80-81, 1980. R.D.

Hanglip Frontal Super Direct. A new rte. on the Hanglip Frontal Face, Transvaal. **83:** 94-95, 1980. R.D. b&w photo.

Harmony Crag. A new sport-climbing crag near Windhoek, Namibia. **103:** 111-112, 2000. col. photos.

Herbivorous: A new rte. at Hangklip (sic) S., Transvaal. **82:** 68, 1979. R.D.

Ice climbing, Alaska. **82:** 71-73, 1979.

Knochenkopf. A new rte. on the Bischofsmütze, Wilsonfontein, S.W.A. **85:** 79, 1982. R.D.

Left Turret, the Fortress (Molenaarsberg), Cape. A new rte. in Du Toit's Kloof, Cape. **85:** 87-88, 1982. R.D. b&w photo.

Lost World: A new climb in the Langeberg, W. Cape. **82:** 75, 1979. R.D.

Monsoon: A new rte. in the Grootrivierpoort, E. Cape. **82:** 66, 1979. R.D.

Nearing Internment. Hanglip N. **83:** 93, 1980. R.D.

New rtes. at Magageni, Transvaal (Leguan; Initiation). **82:** 73-74, 1979. R.D.

New rtes. at Scheeperskloof, Transvaal. **82:** 69, 1979.

N.-N.-W. Face. A new rte. on the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **85:** 70-72, 1982. R.D. col. photo.

N.-W. Face. A new rte. on the Pontokspitze, S.W.A. **85:** 76-77, 1982. R.D.

Plums of the E. (*Transvaal rock-climbing: Rooipoort, Tagati, Magageni, Scheeperskloof*). **87:** 121, 1984.

Pontok Spitze N. Face. A new rte. on the Pontok Spitze, S.W.A. **83:** 85-86, 1980. R.D.

Renegade. A new rte. in Elskloof, Hex River Mts. **85:** 92-93, 1982. R.D.

Satyr. A new rte. at Hanglip N., Transvaal. **86:** 126, 1983. R.D.

Skeleton: A new rte. at Kranskop, O.F.S. **82:** 64, 1979. R.D.

S.-W. Crag. A new rte. on Pontok 2, S.W.A. **85**: 78, 1982. R.D.  
S.-W. Wall. A new rte. on the S. Ridge of the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **85**: 73-76, 1982. R.D. b&w photos.  
Tagati: A revised climbing area in the Transvaal. **82**: 67-68, 1979.

#### **HACKLAND, Andy**

Alpamayo. **98**: 98-102, 1995. col. photos.  
On Huascaran. **98**: 42-44, 1995. col. photos.

#### **HAHNENKAMM, Namibia**

*Illustrations*. The Hahnenkamm. **90**: 82, 1987. col. photo.

#### **HALFMENS**

*see* PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM.

#### **HALIBURTON, Andrew**

FIFAD '91. **94**: 149-150, 1991.

#### **HAMERKOP KLOOF, Magaliesberg**

Formation of Hamerkop Mt. Trust *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.  
Fox, Ronnie. The 'Ugly Duckling'. Acquisition of access to Hamerkop Kloof. **90**: 105-108, 1987. b&w photo.

#### **HAND OF FATIMA, Mali**

February, Ed. The Hand of Fatima. **101**: 15-23, 1998. col. photos. diagr.

#### **HANGKLIP, Groot, W. Cape**

Gordon, Jonathan. Cosmic Crypt (G1, A2). A new rte. on Groot Hangklip, Cape. **84**: 61, 1981. R.D.  
Goy, Jeff *and* Scoble, Graham *jt. authors*. Enjoying the cliffs at Groot Hangklip – Cape (4 *rtes.*). **92**: 130-134, 1989. R.D.

#### **HANGLIP Pk., Waterberg, Limpopo Province**

Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.  
Curson, Clive. Rtes. on Hanglip. Holocaust; Night Fire. **90**: 130-133, 1987. R.D.  
Dodding, Russell. Memory Lane. Olifantskop, Hanglip District, N., Transvaal. **93**: 120-121, 1990. R.D.  
Haber, E. A note on Cupid, Hanglip N., Transvaal. **86**: 126, 1983. R.D.  
Haber, E. Conception: A new climb at Hangklip (sic) N., Transvaal. **82**: 70, 1979. R.D.  
Haber, E. Hanglip Frontal Super Direct. A new rte. on the Hanglip Frontal Face, Transvaal. **83**: 94-95, 1980. R.D. b&w photo.  
Haber, E. Herbivorous: A new rte. at Hangklip (sic) S., Transvaal. **82**: 68, 1979. R.D.  
Haber, E. Nearing Internment, Hanglip N. **83**: 93, 1980. R.D.  
Haber, E. Satyr. A new rte. at Hanglip N., Transvaal. **86**: 126, 1983. R.D.  
Middlemiss, Stewart. The Gearhunter '20'. Hanglip N., Transvaal. **93**: 121, 1990. R.D.  
Middlemiss, Stewart. The Glass Spider 21 (G2). A new rte. at Hanglip N. **91**: 117, 1988. R.D.  
Prior, Mervyn. Zimbabwe and me. **91**: 91-93, 1988.

#### **HARMONY CRAG, Namibia**

Haber, Eckhardt. Harmony Crag. A new sport-climbing crag near Windhoek, Namibia. **103**: 111-112, 2000. col. photos.

#### **HARRIS, Alex**

Back in the U.S.S.R. **96**: 55-58, 1993. col. photos.  
Mt. Vinson. The best and worst of Antarctica's highest mt. **103**: 46-49, 2000. col. photos.  
Puncak Jaya, New Guinea. **103**: 58-63, 2000. col. photos.  
Quomolungma – 'Goddess Mother of the Earth'. **99**: 12-17, 1996. col. photos.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 151, 1997.

#### **HARRIS, Bryan Irlam (Porky)**

Obituary. **101**: 172-173, 1998.

#### **HARTLEY, Don**

The Three Peaks challenge. 1897-1998. **101**: 110-112, 1998. b&w photo. tab.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 136, 1997.

#### **HARTOGIA SCHINOIDES**

*Illustrations*. Cross-section of the spoonwood trunk (*Hartogia schinoides*)... **88**: 130, 1985.

#### **HARWOOD, Thelma**

Obituary. **99**: 150-151, 1996.

**HATRICK, Gerry** *pseud.*

Bend, knee, bend! Or the loneliness of the aging leader. **82:** 20-21, 1979.

**HATTINGH, G.**

Europe on a bootstring. **97:** 137-141, 1994. col. photos.

Some short rtes. in the Cederberg. **89:** 138-139, 1986. R.D.

The M.C.S.A. and mt. leadership. **92:** 17-20, 1989.

Youth on the rocks: A report on the M.C.S.A. national youth rock meet 1994. **97:** 145-147, 1994. col. photos.

**HATTINGH, Garth** *jt. author*

*see* WILSE-SAMSON, Jeremy *and* Hattingh, Garth *jt. authors.*

**HAUGHTON, Dr. Sydney H.**

Obituary. **85:** 101-102, 1982. port.

**HAUSER, Karl**

Obituary. **82:** 110-111, 1979.

**HAWKINS, Justin** *jt. author*

*see* WOOD, Mike *and* Hawkins, Justin *jt. authors.*

**HAZELL, Jeremy**

A white July Camp. **99:** 82-85, 1996. col. photo.

**HEERENLOGEMENTBERG, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88:** 140, 1985.

**HEERIA ARGENTIA**

*see* Erratum. **88:** 132, 1985.

**HEIGHTS**

Lotz, Ernst. 'n Bul van 'n waterval! **95:** 60-62, 1992. b&w photo.

Lotz, Ernst. Ons hoogste berge. **89:** 30-32, 1986.

Murch, Cliff. Heights in Southern Africa and in the new S.A. **97:** 81-83, 1994. tabs.

Murch, Cliff. Kulus – The 3000m pks. of S.A. **97:** 22-30, 1994. illustrs. tab.

Wilson, Mark. Highest pks. in the S.W. Cape. **99:** 113-118, 1996. col. photos. map.

Wimber, Thomas: By definition: The highest summits of Southern Africa. **102:** 67-75, 1999. b&w photos.

**HEINE, Carlton**

Climbing the symbol of Japan. An ascent of Fujiyama. **95:** 50-53, 1992. col. photo.

**HELDERBERG, W. Cape**

*Illustrations.* View from Johnson Hut. **100:** 202, 1997.

**HELIPTERUM EXIMIUM**

*Illustrations.* **100:** 196, 1997.

**HELL, The, Mpumalanga**

Dodding, Russell. Another day in Hell. A further update (*5 rtes.*). **93:** 122-125, 1990. R.D. b&w photo.

Dodding, Russell. Knockin' on Heaven's Door. The Hell, Transvaal update. **92:** 105-110, 1989. R.D. b&w photos.

**HEMPHILL, Robert E.**

The traverse of the Aiguilles du Diable. **89:** 40-43, 1986. b&w photos.

**HENDRICKS, Neville**

Obituary. **99:** 151, 1996.

**HERMITAGE KLOOF, Langeberg, W. Cape**

Schmidt, André. Hermitage kloof. 'n Kloofstap in die Langeberg. **100:** 176-179, 1997. col. photos.

Van Vuuren, Gary. Hermitage Kloof revisited. **101:** 104-109, 1998. b&w photo.

**HERMOSO, Cerro, Patagonian Andes**

Fatti, Paul. San Lorenzo - An attempt on the S.E. Ridge. **84:** 6-15, 1981. col. photos.



**HEUGH, Hugh Granger**

Obituary. **96**: 95-96, 1993.

**HEUGH, P.W.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 164, 1984.

Dial. **90**: 16-18, 1987.

Presentation of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 173-174, 1985. port.

Obituary. **95**: 133-134, 1992.

**HEXBERG, Olifants River Mts., W. Cape**

Lotz, Ernst. Hexberg (1800m). **83**: 33-34, 1980.

**HEX RIVER Mts., W. Cape**

Biesheuvel, S. 'A mountaineer's paradise' revisited. **93**: 19-28, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Blight, Peter. Country climbing and navigation in bad weather. **88**: 61-66, 1980.

Brimble, John. Paradise revisited. **94**: 26-29, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

Haber, E. Renegade. A new rte. in Elskloof, Hex River Mts. **85**: 92-93, 1982. R.D.

*Illustrations*. Buffels Dome, Hex River Mts. **92**: title-page, 1989.

Horseshoe and other Hex River Mt. pks. from Fonteintjiesberg. **93**: 20, 1990.

Horseshoe Pk., Horseshoe Ridge Pk., Fonteintjiesberg and Woolworth Building from the summit of Pyramid Pk. **94**: 29, 1991.

Looking across Waaihoekkkloof at Boesmansberg. **94**: title-page, 1991.

The Violet Towers, Hex River Mts. **95**: 74, 1992.

Woolworth Building from Horseshoe Pk. **93**: 25, 1990.

**HEX RIVER VALLEY**

*Illustrations*. Hex River Valley and air force 'choppers'. **101**: title-page, 1998.

**HEX RIVER VALLEY, Cederberg**

Evans, Brian. Bedevilled by Duiwelsgat. **85**: 60-61, 1982.

**HEY, John**

An Easter visit to the Brandberg. **90**: 108-112, 1987. b&w photo.

On the hills of Arran. **94**: 150-151, 1991.

Table Mt. in 1811 (From *The Journal of James Ewart*). **100**: 124-125, 1997. col. photo.

**HEYDENRYCH, Reuben**

Protea atlassing in the 'Transvaal'. **103**: 174-177, 2000. col. photos. map.

**HEYNE, Roy**

Walking the Innsbrucker Höhenweg, Austrian Alps. **87**: 41-46, 1984. b&w photo.

**HEYNS, Bernard**

Kontras. Herinneringe aan twee daguitstappies in die V.S.A. (*Mt. Bierstadt and Grand Canyon, Colorado*). **86**: 54-59, 1983. b&w photo.

**HILLARY, Edmund**

Friedrich, W. Honoured guests at Agtertafelberg. **96**: 33-35, 1993. col. photo.

**HILLIAR-ZUYL, John**

A trip down the lower reaches of the Bloukrans River. **84**: 39-41, 1981.

**HILLS, Molly**

Daardie dag in die sneeu. **88**: 37-41, 1985.

Lyerskap. 'n Eenbedryf. **85**: 61-64, 1982.

**HILTON, KwaZulu-Natal**

*Illustrations*. Andy de Klerk on Scratching the Air. **92**: 84, 1989. col. photo.

**HIMALAYAS**

Two climbers climb Urkinmag and unnamed pk. *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 109, 1982.

Bybee, John S. 'Nepal and all that...'. **83**: 18-21, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

Fatti, Carl. Reconnoitring the Garwhal, Indian Himalayas. **86**: 59-62, 1983. b&w photos.

Fatti, Paul. Challenge to the Jugal Himal, 1982. **86**: 25-36, 1983. b&w photos. col. photos.

Graafland, J.H. Climbing and trekking in the Jugal Himal. **86**: 37-40, 1983.  
Lomax, Chris. Testing mind and body. On Urkingmang, Jugal Himal. **86**: 41-43, 1983. b&w photo.  
Matthews, Daphne and Ypma, Tjalling *jt. authors*. Through Zanskar to Ladakh. **87**: 24-31, 1984. col. photos.  
Waizenegger, Mike. Stok Kangri - Ladakh 1987. **90**: 31-38, 1987. b&w photo. col. photos. map.  
*see also* NEPAL.

#### **HINDU RAJ Mts., Pakistan**

Von Delft, Eckart. U.I.A.A. 1999 Hindu Raj expedition. **103**: 37-45, 2000. col. photos. map (p.37).

#### **HININGS, Robert (Bob)**

Those lovely boots. **94**: 20, 1991.  
Obituary. **103**: 265-266, 2000. port.

#### **HINTON, Colleen and Greef, Arthur, jt. authors**

Wanderings in the Alps. **92**: 76-79, 1989.

#### **HISLOP, Michael (Mike)**

Journeyman (25), Krakadouw, Cederberg. **102**: 169, 1999. R.D.  
More rtes. on Krakadouw (S. Amphitheatre: Punch Drunk, Subsidiary Amphitheatre: Material World). **94**: 188-189, 1991. R.D.  
map.

#### **HOAL, Brian**

Barefoot in the park. A romp in the Witberg, S.W.A. **85**: 56-57, 1982. b&w photos.  
E. Africa 1991: An impromptu visit. **94**: 160-166, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.  
Sagarmatha sidetrek. Post-monsoon Nepal, 1983. **86**: 15-25, 1983. b&w photos.

#### **HOBNAILED BOOTS**

*Illustrations*. Those old hobnails. **84**: 35, 1981.

#### **HOLTZHAUSEN, Dr. Lucy-May**

When science and the sport of rock climbing meet at the wall. **98**: 92-97, 1995. diagr. tab.

#### **HOLWILL, Guy**

Bouldering is fun! **103**: 178-181, 2000. col. photos.

#### **HORN, Inner, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (S. Gully scramble (D); S. Face: Hidden Chimney (E); S. Face: Big Flake (E)).  
**99**: 136-138, 1996. R.D.

#### **HORN, Outer, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. View towards Cathedral Pk. and Outer Horn. **99**: 133, 1996.

#### **HOTTENTOT HOLLAND Mts.**

Berry, Mark. *Boulevard Sans Nom*. A new route at Nuwejaarskloof. **100**: 228, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

#### **HOUMOLLER, Paul Flemming**

Obituary. **96**: 96-98, 1993. port.

#### **HOWES, John**

Melodrama on Yellowstone crag (poem). **87**: 59, 1984.  
Obituary. **82**: 111-112, 1979.

#### **HOWSON, Richard**

Du Toit's Kloof Pinnacle. **91**: 129-130, 1988. R.D.

#### **HUALCA-HUALCA, Cordillera Chila, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations*. Hualca-Hualca (6025m) from the summit of Mismi. **82**: 39, 1979.

#### **HUANTSAN, Nevada, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations*. Nevada Huantsan from Uarashraju. **85**: 15, 1982.  
On the 1952 Terray rte. on the N. pk. of Nevada Huantsan with the main pk. in the background. **85**: 15, 1982.  
On the N.W. rte. on Uarashraju with Nevada Huantsan at the back. **85**: 17, 1982.

### **HUASCARAN, Peruvian Andes**

Hackland, Andy. On Huascarán. **98**: 42-44, 1995. col. photos.

Schoon, André. And other reasons why mountaineers do it in the snow. **90**: 13-15, 1987.

### **HUASHAN Mts., China**

*Illustrations*. **100**: 71, 1997.

### **HUAYNA POTOSI, Nevado, Bolivian Andes**

*Illustrations*. Huayna Potosi (6090m) with miners' graves in foreground. **89**: 56, 1986. col. photo.

W. Ridge of Huayna Potosi. **92**: 48, 1989. col. photo.

### **HÜFNER, Alard**

The Nose in a day. **102**: 37-39, 1999. col. photos.

The Shield solo. **102**: 123-125, 1999.

### **HUGHES, Janet**

Holding the fort. With the S.A. Cordillera Blanca expedition, 1982. **86**: 49-53, 1983. b&w photos.

### **HUGUENOT BUTTRESS, Haelhoek Sneeuwkop Massif**

Meintjies, Mike. The Cross of Friendship, Huguenot Buttress. **88**: 148-150, 1985.

### **HULLEY, Grant**

The South Nahanni. **99**: 37-41, 1996. col. photos.

### **HUMOUR**

Adrian, Peter. Climbing terms for beginners. **100**: 134-135, 1997. illustrs.

Adrian Peter. What climbing calls actually mean. **100**: 263, 1997. illustrs.

Attrick, Gerry *pseud*. More, much more on grading. A comparative study. **89**: 37-38, 1986.

Curson, Barbara. Oh, the terms they are a-changing. An irreverent look at climbing terminology. **99**: 53-58, 1996. col. photo.

De Gersigny, Shelmerdene. Don't worry said the leader.... **85**: 31, 1982. b&w photo.

Gillis, Lynn. Why people climb. **91**: 51-55, 1988. illus.

Godbold, Brian (submitted by). Advice to new members. Ntonjelane - 1931. **84**: 41-42, 1981.

Grobler, Petro. 'n Hoed vir die Naukluft. **95**: 40-43, 1992. col. photos.

Grogan, Tony. Grogan on safety. **88**: 8-9, 1985.

Hatrack, Gerry *pseud*. Bend, knee, bend! Or the loneliness of the ageing leader. **82**: 20-21, 1979.

Heugh, P.W. Dial. **90**: 16-18, 1987.

Hills, Molly. Lyerskap. 'n Eenbedryf. **85**: 61-64, 1982.

Lotz, Ernst. Die ou man en die karabiner. **97**: 53-55, 1994. illustrs.

Lotz, Ernst. Groentjies in die Alpe. **90**: 78-81, 1987. col. photo.

McKirdy, Aleck. One day at a club hut. **84**: 20, 1981.

McKirdy, Gillian. Babies in the mts. **92**: 62-63, 1989.

Oosthuizen, Lenie. Bleek noedelwater en vyfster-stap. (*Nepal*). **91**: 102-105, 1988.

Owen, Rodney. Climbers, cable-cars and comments. The end of an era? **100**: 112-116, 1997. col. photos.

Prior, Jean. George's walk - Gibraltar 1987. **90**: 72-74, 1987.

Prior, Merv. A tale of two mugs. Bolivia Expedition 1991. **94**: 184-185, 1991.

Prior, Merv. Return of the Chompers or 'The teeth that travelled'. **96**: 32-33, 1993.

Prior, Merv. The retreat from Moscow. **97**: 107-110, 1994. illustrs.

Prior, Merv. The Toothless Tiger. Tribulations of an elderly mountaineer. **94**: 180-181, 1991.

Prior, Mervyn. A swinging party. **92**: 15-17, 1989.

Scott, Michael. Painless prefaces. **86**: 88-89, 1983. b&w photo.

Sharples, Nancy. A pk. experience. **88**: 27, 1985.

Smith, Peter *and* Beeston, Mark *jt. authors*. The Bivvy. An episode from the 1991 Karakoram Centenary expedition. **95**: 34-36, 1992. illustrs.

Snyman, Stinkvoet *pseud*. Climb every mt. (reprint). **87**: 34-36, 1984.

Swempie *pseud*. The ballad of the Famous Five. **85**: 68-69, 1982.

Theron, Schalk. Mariaan: 'n verhaal van 'n uitstappie in Nepal. **89**: 52-55, 1986.

Theron, Schalk. Met Purna na Annapurna. **91**: 38-41, 1988.

Versfeld, Martin. Senilia. **91**: 4-6, 1988.

Von Delft, Klaus. PVM fnuik gesinshoof. **88**: 110-113, 1985.

Ypma, T.J. *and* Matthews, D.A. *jt. authors*. Top dog. **88**: 94-96, 1985.

### **HUMPHREYS, Harry**

Obituary. **98**: 152, 1995.

**HUMPHRIS, Philip**

Obituary. **86**: 149-150, 1983.

**HUNDERMARK, Ernest E.**

Obituary. **82**: 112, 1979.

**HUNTER, Mt., Alaska**

De Klerk, Andy. The N. Buttress of Mt. Hunter. **95**: 26-33, 1992. b&w photos. col. photos.

**HUNZIKER, Fran**

To the rescue. **100**: 193-196, 1997. col. photo.

**HUTCHINSON, Colin St. J.**

Obituary. **94**: 206-208, 1991.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

**HUTCHINSON, Sheila St. J.**

Obituary. **86**: 148-149, 1983.

**HUTS**

*see* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A, Club houses and mt. huts; AGTERTAFELBERG HUT; PELL'S HUT; TABLE Mt. HUT; THOMAS HUT; WOLKBERG HUT.

**HUYANA POTOSI, Bolivian Andes**

Devine, Greg. Bolivia 2000 National Meet. **103**: 77-79, 2000. col. photos.

**HYMAN, Joffrey**

Swinburne. A new climbing area in the Free State. **103**: 108-110, 2000. col. photos.

**HYMAN, Joffrey** *jt. author*

*see* JARVIS, Alan *and* Hyman, Joffrey *jt. authors*.

**HYPOTHERMIA**

De Roubaix, Dr. J.A.M. Successful resuscitation in severe accidental hypothermia in the Boland Mts. **82**: 58-62, 1979.

**ICE CLIMBING**

Ingman, Jeff. Natal ice, no dice? Drakensberg ice climbing - recent developments. **88**: 114-121, 1985. b&w photo. col. photo. diags.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Ice climb grading. **99**: 126-128, 1996. col. photos.

**ICIDI PASS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. **100**: x, 1997.

**IFIDI PINNACLE, South, Gendarme, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. S. Ifidi Pinnacle Gendarme: F3/A1. **102**: 165-166, 1999. b&w photos.

**ILLIMANI, Bolivian Andes**

Devine, Greg. Bolivia 2000 National Meet. **103**: 77-79, 2000. col. photos.

**INCAS**

Ross, Peter. An Inca find at the Amazon's source. **82**: 38-42, 1979. b&w photos.

**INDEX OF JOURNALS**

Supplement *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 109, 1980.

**INDIA**

*see* HIMALAYAS, KASHMIR, MERU, SHIVLING.

**INGLIS, Colin**

Colin James Inglis, President 1980-1984. **87**: 4-5, 1984. port.

Elected President of M.C.S.A. *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 107, 1980.

Erratum. **88**: 41, 1985.

*Portrait*. **100**: 139, 1997.

**INGLIS, Colin, and Katz, Claude** *jt. authors.*

One hundred times. The 100<sup>th</sup> issue of the Journal of the M.C.S.A. **100**: 6-17, 1997. b&w photos. col. photos. tab.  
The Gold Badge of the Mountain Club of S.A. **98**: 37-41, 1995 col. photos.

**INGMAN, Jeff**

Natal ice, no dice? Drakensberg ice climbing - recent developments. **88**: 114-121, 1985. b&w photo. col. photo. diags.

**INJASUTI TRIPLET, Western, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Van Tonder, Anthony. An 'epic' ascent of the W. Injasuti Triplet. **100**: 185-188, 1997. col. photos.

**INJASUTI/INJESUTHI/INJISUTHI, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Note: The spelling of Injasuti/Injesuthi/Injisuthi is being debated.*

**INJASUTI BUTTRESS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations.* Scaly Pk. and Greater Injasuti Buttress. **99**: vii, 1996.

**INJESUTHI BUTTRESS, Greater, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Fatti, Paul. Project 29. A new rte. on the Greater Injesuthi Buttress. **103**: 244, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).

**INJESUTHI TRIPLET, Eastern, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Magg, Roland *and* Slatem, Ian *jt. authors.* Between a rock and a hard place. A first ascent of the E. Ridge of the E. Injesuthi Triplet. **103**: 245-247, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).

**INNER HORN, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*see* HORN, Inner, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg.

**INSECTS**

*see* COLOPHON BEETLE.

**INYANGANI, Zimbabwe**

Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 119, 2000. col. photo.

**ISITOMBE, Valley of a Thousand Hills**

Brümmer, Charl. Old Baldy: A correction and a new rte. (Snake Bite). **88**: 97-98, 1985. R.D.

Brümmer, Charl. Old Baldy, Valley of a Thousand Hills, Durban. **84**: 50-53, 1981. b&w photos.

Poppleton, John. A note on 'Old Baldy', Valley of a Thousand Hills, Natal. **85**: 94, 1982.

**ITALIAN HITCH**

*see* LOWERING HITCH.

**ITALY**

Hattingh, Garth. Europe on a bootstring. **98**: 137-141, 1994. col. photos.

*see also* DOLOMITES, VAL D'OSSOLA.

**JACKSON, Peter**

Obituary. **95**: 134-135, 1992. port.

**JACKSON, Capt. R.P.**

Obituary. **90**: 141, 1987.

**JACOBS, Jennifer and Pinfold, Tom** *jt. authors*

Uklebe Pass, Natal Drakensberg. **88**: 93, 1985. b&w photo.

**JAMIESON, Douglas**

South Georgia. A personal perspective. **94**: 17-19, 1991. col. photo.

**JAN DU TOIT'S KLOOF, Hex River Mts.**

Craven, Steve. An early (1913) description of Jan du Toit's Kloof. **99**: 63-65, 1996. col. photo.

Jordaan, Retief. Die toppunt van kloofervaring, Jan du Toitskloof. **99**: 59-63, 1996. col. photos.

Nel, Petrus. Jan du Toit's kloof. **91**: 23-26, 1988.

**JANSCEK, Peter**

Lammergeier 23/A3, Giant's Castle, KZN Drakensberg. **100**: 49-53, 1997. col. photos. diagr.

**JANSEN, Gerrie**

Julie-kamp 1987. 'n Persoonlike ervaring. **90**: 54-55, 1987.

**JANSE VAN RENSBURG, Gustav**

Waterval Boven. A restaurant of climbing. **103**: 92-99, 2000. col. photos. map.

**JAPAN**

see FUJIYAMA.

**JARDINE, Ivor**

Protea Grandiceps on the Cape Peninsula. **101**: 94-95, 1998. b&w photo.

Tristan Da Cunha – The Pk. **101**: 32-35, 1998. b&w photo. illus.

**JARVIS, Alan and Hyman, Joffrey jt. authors**

How safe are those bolts? **103**: 206-210, 2000. b&w photos. illustrs.

**JARVIS, Herbert George**

Obituary. **85**: 105, 1982.

**JATUNMONTE PUNKU, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**JENKS, Cheryl**

Environmental management system for sport climbing on the Peninsula. **102**: 108-111, 1999. col. photos.

**JENNER, Mary jt. author**

see DONALD, Kirsty and Jenner, Mary jt. authors.

**JENNINGS, Brent**

Mezes, Mythos and mts. of Mediterranean limestone. **103**: 24-29, 2000. col. photos.

Pells hut disaster. **99**: 112-113, 1996. col. photos.

Picture profile. **102**: 153-156, 1999. col. photos.

**JICHU DRAKE, Bhutan**

*Illustrations*. **100**: 68, 1997.

**JIRISHANCA, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations*. Ice flutings - Jirishanca (6126m). **90**: 11, 1987. col. photo. illus.

**JOHN MUIR TRAIL, Sierra Nevada, U.S.A.**

Van der Merwe, H.W. A little further. The John Muir Trail. **91**: 98-101, 1988. b&w photos.

Van der Merwe, H.W. The John Muir Trail. **84**: 18-19, 1981. col. photos. pp.16-17.

**JOHNSON HUT**

Deutschländer, Ulli. Johnson Hut survives the inferno. **100**: 200-202, 1997. col. photos. illus.

**JOHNSON, R. 'Ginger' Townley**

Obituary. **97**: 170-172, 1994.

**JOKES**

see HUMOUR.

**JONES, Dave**

Everest in all her glory: October 1998. **101**: 61-65, 1998.

Protea atlassing the E. Cape mts. **100**: 87-90, 1997. col. photos.

**JONES, Evan**

Bugaboo Classics. **94**: 86-89, 1991. col. photo.

Via Ferrata - Dolomites. **88**: 35-36, 1985.

**JONKERSHOEK MARATHON**

Fourie, Philip. Die Jonkershoekmarathon: 'n nuwe rekord. **92**: 50, 1989.

Grogan, Tony. Die Jonkershoek marathon. **103**: 204-205, 2000. illustrs.

Roos, Lydia. Die Jonkershoekmarathon - tema en variasie. **92**: 51-52, 1989.

#### **JONKERSHOEK TRAVERSE**

see JONKERSHOEK MARATHON.

#### **JONKERSHOEK Mts., W. Cape**

Lotz, Ernst. Die Haelkop skeure, Jonkershoek. **99**: 93-94, 1996. map.

Lotz, Ernst. Dwarsberg uit die suide. **87**: 89-91, 1984.

Lotz, Ernst. Halfdag roetes in Jonkershoek. **101**: 88-89, 1998.

Lotz, Ernst. 'n Bul van 'n waterval! **95**: 60-62, 1992. b&w photo.

Lotz, Ernst. Rifberg, Jonkershoek. **94**: 68-70, 1991. b&w photo.

Roos, Lydia and Kok, Teuns *jt. authors*. Cameron's Rte. 'C+'. First Ridge Pk., Jonkershoek. **95**: 103, 1992. R.D.

Steinmann, Dieter. Van Franschoek na Stellenbosch. **94**: 99-100, 1991.

Van Zijl, Philip. Die Tweede Waterval, Jonkershoek. **92**: 61, 1989.

*Illustrations*. A winter's day in Jonkershoek. **97**: 91, 1994.

First Ridge Pk. (Rifberg) and Die Katedraal from the Jonkershoek Valley. **95**: 102, 1992. col. photo.

#### **JONKERSHOEK TWIN Pks.**

Versfeld, Dirk. Western Wall. Jonkershoek Twin pks. **86**: 110-111, 1983. R.D.

#### **JOOSTE, Johan**

Obituary. **100**: 265, 1997. port.

#### **JOOSTENBERG**

Lategan, Andries. 'n Staproete van Luckhoff na die Van der Kloofdam. **87**: 70-72, 1984.

#### **JORDAAN, Retief**

Die toppunt in kloofervaring, Jan du Toitskloof. **99**: 59-63, 1996. col. photos.

#### **JORDAN**

see WADI RUM.

#### **JOURDAN, George Alexander von Ludwig**

Obituary. **98**: 153-154, 1995.

*Portrait*. George Jourdan, Worcester Section. Awarded Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1977. **84**: 5, 1981.

#### **JOURNAL**

see MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Journal.

#### **JUGAL Pk., Gharwal Himalayas**

Fatti, Carl. Reconnoitring the Garwhal. Indian Himalayas. **86**: 59-62, 1983. b&w photos.

#### **JULY CAMP**

80<sup>th</sup> camp held in Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 1999.

Bishop, Sandra. July Camp 1983. **87**: 63-65, 1984.

Bishop, Sandra. Potty training in the snow. July Camp, 1996. **99**: 85-88, 1996. col. photo.

Boyes, Margaret. July Camp 1986. **89**: 14-17, 1986.

Christian, Shannon. Some July Camp sketches. **103**: 211-213, 2000. illustrs.

Frost, Jack. Fifty years of camp fires. A tribute to Ishmael Ndlovu – July Camp cook. **101**: 58-60, 1998. b&w photo.

Griffin, Malcolm. July Camp 1983. A comment. **88**: 92, 1985.

Grindley, John. July Camp - 1990. **93**: 50-52, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Hazel, Jeremy. A white July Camp. **99**: 82-85, 1996. col. photo.

Jansen, Gerrie. Julie-kamp 1987. 'n Persoonlike ervaring. **90**: 54-55, 1987.

#### **JUNCTION Pk., Riviersonderend Mts.**

Loos, M.A. High-level water in the Riviersonderend Mts. **87**: 85-89, 1984. b&w photos.

#### **JUNOD, François**

Award of Gold Badge in Annual Reports. **102**: 190, 200, 204, 1999.

Notions of ownership – our mts. and natural resources (edit.). **100**: 1-5, 1997.

*Portrait*. **100**: 5, 1997.

#### **K2, Karakoram, Pakistan**

*Illustrations*. K2 seen in the distance from Gondongoro La. **99**: 66, 1996.

On the Austin-Goodwin glacier near to K2 Base Camp. Angel Pk. and K2. **103**: 14-15, 2000.

#### **KAILASH, Mt., Tibet**

Davis, Betty. Tibet: A trek around Mt. Kailash. **99**: 101-104, 1996. col. photos.

Neser, Otilie. Mt. Kailash via Simikot: A wonderful journey through Nepal and Tibet. **102**: 112-117, 1999. col. photos.

#### **KAISER, Peter**

High level traverses - Dolomites. **89**: 89-92, 1986. map. b&w photos.

#### **KAJAKS-SCHUBERT, Rita *illus.***

Above Dome Poort. Magaliesberg. **103**: 6, 2000. painting.

Junction Pool at Tonquani. **99**: xii, 1996. painting.

Mhlabatini Kloof, Magaliesberg, N.W. Province. **98**: 109, 1995. painting.

Tonquani. **100**: 4, 1997. line drawing.

#### **KALYMNOS, Greece**

Jennings, Brent. Mezes, Mythos and mts. of Mediterranean limestone. **103**: 25-29, 2000. col. photos.

#### **KAMBULE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Kambule Frontal (E.) Arête. Langalibalele Pass. A new rte. **103**: 247-248, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).

#### **KAMMANASSIEBERG, W. Cape**

Ardren, Caoimhin. The Wall of Insanity. New rtes. at Buffelsklip Kloof. Kammanassieberg. **100**: 230, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

#### **KAMPKE, Robin *jt. author***

*see* GRIFFIN, Malcolm *and* Kampke, Robin *jt. authors.*

#### **KAOKOVELD, Namibia**

Friedrich, W.W.B. Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **KARABINER WINCH**

Quail, B.M. The karabiner winch and other techniques. **82**: 101-105, 1979. illus.

#### **KARAKORAM Mts., Pakistan**

Daffue, Willem. Op soek na Yeti's in die Karakoram in Pakistan. **103**: 31-37, 2000. col. photos. map.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in the Karakoram. **93**: 66-69, 1990.

Scott, Mike. Karakoram Centenary expedition. **94**: 52-62, 1991. b&w photos. col. photos. map.

Shroyer, Maretha *and* Roseman, Ralph *jt. authors.* Karakoram: 1996 expedition. **100**: 113-120, 1998. col. photos.

Smith, Peter *and* Beeston, Mark *jt. authors.* The Bivvy. An episode from the 1991 Karakoram Centenary expedition. **95**: 34-36, 1992. illus.

*Illustrations.* Geographical splendour enhances and amplifies the degree of sacredness. **103**: 8, 2000.

Leaving K7 Base. Charakusa Spires in the background. **94**: 58, 1991.

Mark Beeston on the summit of Gondoro Spire (Kittyrat Pk.). **94**: 60, 1991.

Namika Pk. **94**: 54, 1991.

Pointed and Parantha Pks. **94**: 57, 1991.

Sunset on Gasherbrum Group from Gondongora La; Memorial plaques at K2. Base camp with Broad Pk. in the background;

Layla Pk. from Gondoro Base Camp. Base camp; K2 seen in the distance from Gondongora La. **99**: 66, 1996.

#### **KARBONAATJESKRAAL, W. Cape**

Edelstein, Charles. New rtes. at Karbonaatjeskraal. **100**: 217-226, 1997. R.D. col. photo. map.

#### **KAROO**

McKirby, Aleck. Richmond Tafelberg (*12 rtes.*). **87**: 124-129, 1984. R.D. b&w photo.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Eastern Karoo. Die Toring and other high points. **93**: 45-49, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Uys, Ingrid. Die Mond - Opened in The Karoo (*34 rtes.*). **93**: 110-119, 1990. R.D. col. photo. maps.

Whitworth, J.A. Voetpadsberg and other Karoo climbs. **86**: 77-80, 1983.

#### **KASHAN, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

#### **KASHMIR**

Götzinger, Udo. Up to the Kolahoi Glacier. **92**: 90-93, 1989. b&w photo.



**KASTEEL, Die, Elliot**

Odendaal, Derek. Die Kasteel by Elliot. **99**: 50-52, 1996. col. photo.

**KATSE, Lesotho**

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Ancient dust of Africa. **96**: 13-16, 1993. b&w photo. col. photos.

**KATZ, Claude W.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 1982.

Death of a mountaineer. An open letter or personal comment. **100**: 203-204, 1997.

How safe is the climbing harness? **82**: 23-24, 1979.

Mt. rescue development. **91**: 56-57, 1988.

My friend the baboon. **86**: 80-81, 1983. illus.

The eagles. **84**: 33-35, 1981.

The howler. **89**: 82-85, 1986.

Why. **88**: 10-11, 1985.

*Portrait*. **85**: 107, 1982.

**KATZ, Claude jt. author**

*see* COELEN, Lester *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*.

*see* INGLIS, Colin *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*.

**KAZAKSTAN**

*see* TIEN SHAN Mts.

**KENYA., Mt.**

Carliell, Stuart. Mt. Kenya – Baptism of Fire. **98**: 83-85, 1995. col. photos.

Donald, Kirsty *and* Jenner, Mary *jt. authors*. Mt. Kenya. A S.A. women's expedition. **103**: 113-115, 2000. col. photos.

Graafland, E.G. A date with Batian: Mt. Kenya. **82**: 43-46, 1979. b&w photo.

Hoal, Brian. E. Africa 1991: An impromptu visit. **94**: 160-166, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

Lanz, Johann. Kirinyaga: Dreams and memories. **96**: 19-25, 1993. b&w photo. col. photos.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Mt. Kenya S. Face '94 – a personal glimpse. **97**: 94-95, 1994. col. photo.

Wood, Andrew. Picnic on Mt. Kenya. **86**: 46-48, 1983.

*Illustrations*. Many female climbers forming their own parties: Mt. Kenya Women's expedition 2000. **103**: 10, 2000.

Mt. Kenya. **100**: 20, 1997. **103**: 80-81, 2000.

**KERSHAW, Eileen**

Obituary. **100**: 266, 1997. port.

*Portrait*. **85**: 111, 1982.

**KGOTSWANE KLOOF, Witzieshoek, Free State**

Lategan, Andries. Die bodele van Kgotswanekloof. 'n Abseilroete te Witzieshoek. **85**: 43-47, 1982.

Lategan, Andries. Kgotswane abseils revisited. **103**: 132-135, 2000. col. photos.

**KHAN TENGRI, Kirghizstan**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Climbing Kan Tengri. Tien Shan expedition, July 1998. **100**: 72-77, 1998. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. Lord of the Spirits – Kan Tengri from the S.W. **101**: 68, 1998.

**KIEFER, Ulrike**

1994 MCSA Pamirs expedition. **97**: 101-106, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

Ama Dablam; An attempt at the S.W. Ridge of Ama Dablam, 6856m, October 1999. **102**: 31-36, 1999. col. photos.

Ascent of Illampu. **94**: 177-180, 1991. col. photo.

Climbing Kan Tengri. Tien Shan expedition, July 1998. **101**: 72-77, 1998. col. photos.

Karakoram expedition, selected photographs. **99**: 66, 1996.

M.C.S.A. climbing in the Caucasus. **95**: 4-9, 1992. b&w photos. col. photos.

The Ruwenzori experience. **98**: 56-58, 1995. col. photo.

*Portrait*. **100**: 148, 1997.

**KILIMA N'JARO**

*see* KILIMANJARO.

**KILIMANJARO, Tanzania**

Griffin, J.M. Kilimanjaro – 33 years on. **96**: 36-38, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

Latham, E.M. Kilima N'jaro - 1925. **94**: 152-159, 1991.

Myburgh, Jeanne. Kilimanjaro – 'n Asemrowende belewenis! **98**: 114-117, 1995. b&w photo. col. photos.

**KILLICK, Andy**

A pride of lines - genealogy. **93**: 108-109, 1990. R.D.

**KIMARUMI, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**KINABALU, Mt., Malaysia**

February, Ed. A Christmas in the tropics. **100**: 162-163, 1997. col. photos.

Kurzweil, Hubert. Mt. Kinabalu (Malaysia). Notes on the botany. **102**: 134-141, 1999. col. photos.

**KINSLEY, R.**

Obituary. **90**: 141-142, 1987. port.

**KIRGHIZSTAN**

see TIEN SHAN Mts.

**KISO, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**KITARAJU Pk., Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

**KLEIN**

Names of mts. or pks. which start with 'Klein' are entered under the second part of the name, e.g. WINTERHOEK, Klein.

**KLIPHOUT**

see HEERIA ARGENTIA.

**KLOSSER, James Matheson**

Taylor, Ralph. James Klosser. **90**: 69-72, 1987. port.

Obituary. **99**: 144-145, 1996.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

**KOEBEEBERGE**

Carter, Phyll. Down the Koebee to the Doring River. **89**: 46-48, 1986. map.

**KOGELBERG, W. Cape**

*Illustrations*. Evening light on the Kogelberg. **97**: 91, 1994.

**KOHLER, B. (Binky)**

Obituary. **91**: 149-150, 1988.

**KOK, Teuns *jt. author***

see ROOS, Lydia *and* Kok, Teuns *jt. authors*.

**KOKERBOOM**

see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

**KÖNIGSTEIN, Namibia**

see BRANDBERG.

**KOTZE, Johan**

Obituary. **87**: 159-160, 1984.

**KOUE BOKKEVELD, W. Cape**

Diener, Peter. Kruiroete in die Koue Bokkeveld. **85**: 35-38, 1982. b&w photo.

*Illustrations*. Rock pinnacles on the way to Olifant's River Dome, Koue Bokkeveld. **95**: title-page, 1992.

**KOUGA Mts., E. Cape**

Craig, Michael. Two new climbs in the E. Cape. (Golgotha, Skrik Rivier, Kouga.). **88**: 122, 1985. R.D.

Grindley, John. The Schrikkerivier expedition. **92**: 30-36, 1989. b&w photos.

**KRAKADOUW, Great/Groot, Cederberg**

Curson, Clive. New roofs in the Cedarberg. Coming of Age; Chicane. **90**: 124-125, 1987. R.D.  
De Klerk, Andrew. New routes at Cedarberg Krakadouw. Exodus; Random Winds; Total Eclipse. **89**: 140, 1986. R.D.  
De Klerk, Andrew. New routes at Krakadouw. God of Thunder; Ichthyasaurus. **87**: 137, 1984. R.D.  
February, Ed. Australopithecus and the last of the great explorers. **96**: 75-77, 1993. R.D.  
February, Ed. Monkey Tricks. Krakadouw, Cedarberg. **94**: 199, 1991. R.D.  
Hislop, Michael. Journeyman '25'. **102**: 169, 1999. R.D.  
Hislop, Mike. More routes on Krakadouw (S. Amphitheatre: Punch Drunk; Subsidiary Amphitheatre: Material World.). **94**: 188-189, 1991. R.D. map.  
Lomax, Chris. New routes on the Krakadouw, Cedarberg, Cape. Monkey Tricks; Kayaman. **86**: 97-98, 1983. R.D.  
Lotz, Ernst. Die kruin van Groot Krakadouw. **95**: 22-25, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos. map.  
Middlemiss, Stewart. A new route on Krakadouw. Hanging Round. **91**: 145, 1988. R.D.  
Rust, Leonard. Valhalla '26'; The last Dinosaur '26'; Stormbringer '21'; Neptune. **102**: 169-171, 1999. R.D.  
Scott, Michael. Krakadouw Amphitheatre. An updated description. **91**: 139, 1988. R.D.  
Shewell, D.V. New routes in the Cedarberg. Clash of Wants. **91**: 142, 1988.  
Smith, K.M. King Kong. A new route on the Krakadouw Amphitheatre, Cedarberg. **83**: 69, 1980. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. Some recent climbing at the Cedarberg Krakadouw. Nobodysauras; Juggernaut; Rastus; Leviathan. **86**: 94-96, 1983. R.D.  
Suter, Ross. Main Amphitheatre, Great Krakadouw Pk. Some new routes. **103**: 260-262, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.243).  
*Illustrations*. C. Roy climbing first pitch of 'Australopithecus' at Krakadouw. **98**: 118, 1995.

#### **KRAKADOUW, Middle, Cedarberg**

Suter, Ross. Middle Krakadouw Pk. **103**: 251-260, 2000. R.D. col. photos. (p.242/243). illus. map.

#### **KRANSBERG, Limpopo Province**

Afdelings Noord-Transvaal en Transvaal koop saam 'n aandeel *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 99, 104, 1981. **85**: 116, 1982.

#### **KRANSKOP, Free State**

Haber, E. Skeleton: a new route at Kranskop, O.F.S. **82**: 64, 1979. R.D.

#### **KRIGE, André**

Obituary. **84**: 82-83, 1981.

#### **KRITZINGER, Anneke en Dons jt. authors**

Ry - en stap - in die Richtersveld. **93**: 63-66, 1990. map.

#### **KRITZINGER, Chrissie**

*Uit*: Berg (gedig). **103**: 131, 2000.

#### **KRITZINGER, Dons jt. author**

*see* KRITZINGER, Anneke en Dons jt. authors.

#### **KROGH, Hiltla**

A new area explored. **90**: 113-114, 1987.

Solitude (*Kuiseb Canyon, Namibia*). **87**: 58-59, 1984.

#### **KROGH, Lex**

A companion for the S.W.A. section trip to Riet. **88**: 72-74, 1985.

#### **KROONLAND Pk.**

*Illustrations*. Early morning from Kroonland Pk. **97**: 91, 1994.

#### **KRUGER, Mike**

Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. b&w photos. port.

#### **KURZWEIL, Hubert**

Mt. Kinabalu (Malaysia). Notes on the botany. **102**: 134-141, 1999. col. photos.

#### **KWAZULU-NATAL NATURE CONSERVATION SERVICES (KZNNCS)**

*see* KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife (KZN Wildlife).

#### **KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE**

During the year control of the forestry reserves in the Drakensberg was transferred to the Natal Parks Board *in* Annual Reports. **91**: 176, 1988.

Name change from KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Services *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 283, 2000.

**KRUGER, Kevin**

Noukrans kloof revisited. **97**: 148-149, 1994.

**LACERTA AUSTRALIS**

Wessels, Lomi. *Lacerta australis* in die Sederberge. **86**: 74-75, 1983. b&w photo.

**LACEY, Greg**

Obituary. **86**: 147-148, 1983.

**LADY SLIPPER**

Berry, Mark. E. Cape shopping list. **98**: 133-135, 1995. col. photos.

**LAINIS, Andrew jt. author**

see COLENZO, Jeremy and Lainis, Andrew jt. authors.

**LAKESIDE, W. Cape**

*Illustrations.* Andy Davies on 'Saucy Secretary' (29). The Mine, Lakeside. **95**: 101, 1992.

**LAMBERT, Kenneth**

An old-timer remembers Matroosberg. **88**: 141-143, 1985.

The Smalajag. **84**: 30-32, 1981.

The white princess. **82**: 14-16, 1979. col. photo. p.5.

Obituary. **98**: 154-156, 1995.

**LAMMERGEIER**

*Illustrations.* **100**: 51, 52, 1997.

**LAMMERGEIER PASS, Maluti Mts.**

Odendaal, Derek. Ontdekkings in Qwaqwa. **99**: 74-78, 1996. col. photo. map.

**LANGALIBALELE Pass, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Two new routes on the Carbineers, Langalibalele Pass area. **100**: 233-234, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

**LANGBERGPUNT, W. Cape**

Whitworth J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

**LANGEBERG, W. Cape**

Blignaut, Peter. A few interesting climbs off the Swellendam Trail. **93**: 93-94, 1990.

Grindley J.R. Exploring the E. Langeberg Mts. **90**: 63-69, 1987. b&w photos.

Grindley, John. The first ascent of the Fortress. **92**: 83, 1989.

Haber, E. Lost World: a new climb in the Langeberg, W. Cape. **82**: 75, 1979. R.D.

McDonald, David J. Botanical exploration in the S. Langeberg. **97**: 17-21, 1994. col. photos.

see also HERMITAGE KLOOF, MONTAGU.

**LANGMORE, John Erskine**

Obituary. **97**: 173-174, 1994. port.

**LANGMORE, Kathleen and Claire jt. authors.**

Lightning strike in the Magaliesberg. **99**: 20-25, 1996. b&w photo. col. photos.

**LANZ, Johan**

Kirinyaga: Dreams and memories. **96**: 19-25, 1993. b&w photo. col. photos.

**LARSEN, Simon**

Climbing in the U.S.A. Some lesser known spots. **92**: 73-76, 1989. b&w photo.

**LATEGAN, Andries**

Die bodele van Kgotswanekloof. 'n Abseilroete te Witsieshoek, O.V.S. **85**: 43-47, 1982.

Hoogtepunte van die Vrystaat. **89**: 66-68, 1986. b&w photo.

Kgotswane abseils revisited. **103**: 132-135, 2000. col. photos.

'n Staproete van Luckhoff na die Van der Kloofdam. **87**: 70-72, 1984.

Waar die Maloti die Drakensberg ontmoet. 'n Platorandtoer op die grens van die O.V.S. **88**: 104-106, 1985.

**LATHAM, E.M.**

Kilima N'Jaro 1925. **94**: 152-159, 1991.

**LAUBSCHER, Laubie**

The 36 hour solo ascent of Cerro Tronador, Argentina. **101**: 90-93, 1998.

**LAURENS, Gordon**

A mt. of dreams in a flat landscape (*Rtes. on Tafelberg, De Aar: Bells of Brass, Apes dare.*). **93**: 126, 1990. R.D.

Dreams in the vertical – a journey on The Nose. **96**: 45-50, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

Notes on 'Abrasion' (*Pontok Spitz*). **93**: 129, 1990. maps.

**LAYLA Pk., Karakoram Mts., Pakistan**

*Illustrations*. Layla Pk. from Gondongoro base camp. **99**: 66, 1996.

**LEACH, Thomas George**

Obituary. **103**: 266-267, 2000. port.

**LEADERSHIP**

Mt. leadership - chance or training (edit.) **88**: 1-3, 1985.

Mt. leadership training - are we responsible? (edit.) **92**: 1-2, 1989.

The advanced Mt. Leadership Course 1985 *by* sub-committee and course participants. **88**: 4-7, 1985. b&w photos.

Hattingh, Garth. The M.C.S.A. and mt. leadership. **92**: 17-20, 1989.

*see also* TRAINING.

**LEARY, Mick**

Rescue noctuary. **94**: 101-102, 1991.

**LE JEUNE, Dennis**

Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya and W. China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

**LENIN, Pik, Pamir Mts., Kyrgyzstan**

Kiefer, Ulrike. 1994 M.C.S.A. Pamirs expedition. **97**: 101-106, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

**LEOPARD**

Allen, George. Gooseflesh on a warm day. **90**: 56-58, 1987.

Goy, J. Encounters with the mt. leopard. **89**: 33-36, 1986. b&w photos.

Saunders, Rachel. A large spotted pussy cat on Mulanje. **89**: 93-95, 1986.

*see also* ANIMAL ANECDOTES.

**LE ROUX, Martin**

White and Sweaty. A new rte. on the Cederberg Tafelberg. **92**: 157, 1989. R.D.

**LESOTHO**

Adam Kok 1874-roete staptoer *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 99, 1981.

Matthews, Daphne *and* Ypma, Tjalling *jt. authors*. Maseru to Sani Pass. A two-week trip across Lesotho. **86**: 66-70, 1983. b&w photo. illus.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A walk across Lesotho. **95**: 44-49, 1992. col. photo.

Ypma, Tjalling *and* Matthews, Daphne *jt. authors*. A romp across the roof. **89**: 106-111, 1986.

*Illustrations*. Quthing Valley, S. Lesotho. **92**: 3, 1989.

*see also* KATSE, MALOTI Mts., SANI PASS, THABANA NTLENYANA.

**LEUCOSPERMUM SAXOSUM**

Saunders, Rachel. A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

**LEVY, Jaynee**

Imprisoned in vastness. Algeria. **86**: 43-46, 1983. b&w photos.

**LEVY, Jonathan and Wilson, Diana jt. authors**

Why? Because it might not be there tomorrow. The establishment of the M.C.S.A.'s Environment Subcommittees. **96**: 70-72, 1993.

**LEWIS, B.**

Sporting finish. **83**: 45-46, 1980.

**LHOTSE, Nepal Himalayas**

O'Dowd, Cathy. Ribbon of ice; Lhotse. **103**: 17-23, 2000. col. photos.

**LICHTMAN, R.**

The White Mt. - S.W.A. **84**: 37-38, 1981. b&w photos. pp.37-38.

**LIDDLE, H.W. ('Oompie')**

Portrait *in* Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and old timers *by* Ridgway, Rex D. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos.

**LIEBENBERG, Doyle P.**

A presentation made to him to record his 50th July Camp *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 156, 1986.

Elected President *in* Annual Reports. **82**: 116, 1979.

J.M. Doyle Liebenberg (*An appreciation*). **88**: 16-19, 1985. port.

Mont-aux-Sources - The Devil at work. **92**: 36-38, 1989. illus.

Obituary. **98**: 156-158, 1995. port.

*Portrait*. **100**: 137, 1997.

**LIGHTNING**

Langmore, Kathleen *and* Claire *jt. authors*. Lightning strike in the Magaliesberg. **99**: 20-25, 1996. b&w photo. col. photos.

**LINCOLN, Irene**

Reminiscences at Fonteintjiesberg (1988m). **92**: 64-65, 1989. b&w photo.

The Worcester Section: Snippets from the first 100 years. **96**: 67-69, 1993. b&w photos.

**LINCOLN, Irene *and* Möller, Petjie *jt. authors***

Meiringsplato (Fonteintjiesberg): Gedenkplaat en Spieël. **91**: 15-17, 1988. b&w photo.

**LION'S HEAD, Cape Peninsula**

Atherstone, J.R. Rumpelstiltskin. Lion's Head (Sandstone). **91**: 132, 1988. R.D.

De Decker, Rik. Naut Eksé '20' \*\* {\*}, Lion's Head. **93**: 109, 1990. R.D.

De Tolly, Peter. A pride of lines. (*13 rtes. on the sandstone*). **92**: 140-149, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.

Killick, Andy. A Pride of Lines - Genealogy. **93**: 108-109, 1990. R.D.

McKirdy, Aleck. Lion's Head Granite: a brief rte. list. **84**: 64-66, 70, 1981. b&w photos.

McKirdy, Aleck. Notes on the Lion's Head granite climbs. **86**: 138-139, 1983.

**LLOYD, Phillip**

Objective: Meru Shark's Fin – E. Face. **96**: 4-7, 1993. col. photo.

How to climb walls. A beginner's guide to Patagonia. **96**: 26-31, 1993. col. photos.

Twisting fate's arm – a yarn of intrigue. A little climbing and above all the art of baking fine bread. **96**: 62-66, 1993. col. photo.

Obituary. **96**: 98-101, 1993. col. photo. port.

*Portrait*. **100**: 147, 1997.

**LOMAX, C. *and* Davies, D. *jt. authors***

Castle Rocks. **98**: 125, 1995. R.D. col. photo.

**LOMAX, Chris**

New rtes. on the Krakadouw, Cedarberg, Cape. Monkey Tricks; Kayaman. **86**: 97-98, 1983. R.D.

Rust never sleeps. A new rte. on Dragon Buttress, Great Drakenstein. **86**: 107, 1983. R.D.

Space Shuttle. A new rte. on Castle Rocks, Cape. **86**: 111-112, 1983. R.D.

Testing mind and body. On Urkingmang, Jugal Himal. **86**: 41-43, 1983. b&w photo.

The times they are a-changing. **86**: 93-94, 1983. R.D.

*Portrait*. **100**: 141, 1997.

**LOOS, Jackie**

Heatwave in Scotland: lighthearted hiking in the Highlands. **82**: 35-37, 1979.

**LOOS, M.A.**

High-level water in the Riviersonderend Mts. **87**: 85-89, 1984. b&w photos.

**LOOS, M.A. *jt. author***

*see* VAN DER VLUGT, R. *and* Loos, M.A. *jt. authors*.

**LOOTS, Ben**

Brukkaros - die uitgewerkte vulkaan. **92**: 58-61, 1989.  
Cornellsberg, Richtersveld. **92**: 20-23, 1989. col. photo.  
Kompasberg (2528m). **82**: 77-79, 1979.  
Meiringspoort Piek. **97**: 141-143, 1994.  
Rotterkaum. Tweede Piek - 1884m. **92**: 80-83, 1989. col. photo.  
Obituary. **99**: 152, 1996.

#### **LOTUS FLOWER TOWER, Logan Mts., Canada**

Dodding, Russ. Mission impossible – Lotus Flower Tower. **99**: 27-37, 1996. col. photos.

#### **LOTZ, Ernst v.d.S.**

Come again? (*Journal extracts*). **88**: 20-22, 1985.  
Dertig jaar is 'n leeftyd. (*30th anniversary of Stellenbosch Section*). **86**: 12-15, 1983.  
Die Haelkop skeure, Jonkershoek. **99**: 93-94, 1996. map.  
Die kruin van Groot Krakadouw. **95**: 22-25, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos. map.  
Die ou man en die karabiner. **97**: 53-55, 1994. illustrs.  
Dwarsberg uit die suide. **87**: 89-91, 1984.  
Groentjies in die Alpe. **90**: 78-81, 1987. col. photo.  
Halfdag roetes in Jonkershoek. **101**: 88-89, 1998.  
Hexberg (1800m). **83**: 33-34, 1980.  
'n Bul van 'n waterval! **95**: 60-62, 1992. b&w photo.  
Ons hoogste berge. **89**: 30-33, 1986.  
Rifberg, Jonkershoek. **94**: 68-70, 1991. b&w photo.  
Senior burgers in die Dolomiete. **100**: 153-157, 1997. col. photo. map.  
Somerset-Sneeukop langs die Mimetes-rug. Hottentots-Holland. **86**: 76, 1983.  
*Portrait*. Ernst Lotz - awarded Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1974. **82**: 47, 1979.

#### **LOUBSER, Lammie**

Afdeling Paarl-Wellington: 100 jaar. **98**: 144-146, 1995. b&w photo.

#### **LOURENS, Tony**

Baguettes and Nutella. Climbing in France and Italy. **102**: 52-59, 1999. col. photos.

#### **LOUW, 'Tobie'**

Obituary. **100**: 267, 1997. port.

#### **LOW, Hannie**

Semiens National Park, Ethiopia. **99**: 104-109, 1996. col. photos.  
Solo across the Pyrenees. **97**: 124-127, 1994. illustrs.

#### **LOWERING HITCH**

Quail, B.M. The karabiner winch and other techniques. **82**: 101-105, 1979. illus.

#### **LOYAQJIRKA Pk., Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

#### **LÜBBE, D.**

Echo Recess: A new rte. in Umkomani, N.E. Transvaal. **82**: 64-66, 1979. R.D.  
Sunshine Arête. A new rte. in Gibraltar, Transvaal Drakensberg. **83**: 88, 1980. R.D.  
Obituary. **91**: 150-151, 1988.

#### **LUCK, Charlotte**

Baviaanskloofing. **100**: 180-181, 1997.

#### **LUDE, Edouard**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 154, 1986.  
Obituary. **99**: 152-153, 1996.

#### **LUDE, Gladys**

Obituary. **92**: 163, 1989.

#### **LYON, Doug**

The hut on the Organ Pipes Ridge. **91**: 57-59, 1988. b&w photos.

**MAANBERG, Sandveld, W. Cape**

Erratum. **89**: 85, 1986.

**MACHHAPUCHARE, Mt., Nepal Himalayas**

*Illustrations*. Looking up Modi Kola at Mt. Machhapuchare from Hinko Cave. **82**: 29, 1979.

Machhapuchare from Bamboo Jungle. **83**: 20, 1980.

**MACLENNAN, Joe**

New rtes. on the Compassberg, E. Cape (7 rtes.). **83**: 89-92, 1980. R.D.

Pomp and Circumstance. A new rte. in Pinnacle Gorge, Cockscomb, E. Cape. **83**: 86, 1980. R.D.

**MADAGASCAR**

Götzinger, Udo. Sojourn at the Isalo Massif, Madagascar. **94**: 141-142, 1991. col. photo.

**MAGAGENI, Mpumalanga**

Fatti, Carl. Magageni, the cliffs with no name. E. Transvaal. The Impossible Dream. **86**: 124-125, 1983. R.D.

Haber, E. New rtes. at Magageni, Transvaal (Leguan and Initiation.). **82**: 73-74, 1979. R.D.

Haber, E. Plums of the E. (*Transvaal rock-climbing.*) **87**: 121, 1984.

**MAGALIESBERG**

Paul Fatti elected to Magaliesberg Management Committee *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 109, 1980.

Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.

Buyl, Harry. 'Magalies 1997'. Belgische Alpen Club en M.C.S.A. doen het samen. **100**: 182-184, 1997. col. photos.

Dodding, Russell. Birth of a pitch (Devil's Advocate '21' (G2), Dome). **91**: 93-96, 1988. R.D. b&w photo.

Edelstein, C. New rtes. in the Magaliesberg. Dog Style; Lobotomy. **87**: 118-119, 1984. R.D. col. photo. p.145.

Fatti, Paul. Project 22. **101**: 154-158, 1998. R.D. col. photo.

Langmore, Kathleen *and* Claire *jt. authors*. Lightning strike in the Magaliesberg. **99**: 20-25, 1996. b&w photo. col. photos.

Malan, Sasa. 'Daar groei net gras in die Magaliesberg'. **87**: 47-49, 1984. col. photos.

Mason, Revil. An archaeologist in the Magaliesberg. **98**: 20-25, 1995. col. photos. diagr.

Mason, Revil. An archaeologist looks at the S.A. War in the Magaliesberg. **103**: 186-194, 2000. b&w photos. maps.

Van Vuuren, Gary. Reflections on returning. **99**: 18-19, 1996. col. photo.

Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. Above Dome Poort. Magaliesberg. **103**: 6, 2000. painting.

Castle Gorge. **100**: 30, 1997.

Freeing the aid on Hawk's Nose, to produce Soul Crusher 'H1', Magaliesberg. **88**: 83, 1985.

Junction Pool at Tonquani. **99**: xii, 1996. painting.

Leading Dog Style H1, Magaliesberg. **87**: 145, 1984.

Mhlabatini Kloof, Magaliesberg, N.W. Province. **98**: 109, 1995. painting.

On 'Calcareous' (20), Magaliesberg. **95**: 114, 1992.

Retief's Kloof. **100**: xvi, 1997.

The second pitch of More Monkey than Funky, Tonquani Gorge, Magaliesberg. **87**: 120, 1984.

Tonquani. **100**: 4, 1997. illus.

*see also* GROOTKLOOF; MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Johannesburg Section, Joint land and servitude transactions with Magaliesberg (N. Transvaal) Section.

**MAGG, Roland and Slatem, Ian jt. authors**

Between a rock and a hard place. A first ascent of the E. Ridge of the E. Injesuthi Triplet. **103**: 245-247, 2000. R.D. col. photo. p.242.

**MAKAPANSGAT, Limpopo Province**

Edelstein, C. New rtes. in the Transvaal. **87**: 122-123, 1984. R.D.

**MAKONJWA RANGE, Barberton, Mpumalanga**

Davey, Stephen. Gold-mining in the Barberton mountainlands, 1884-1984. **86**: 71-74, 1983. map.

**MAKOVINI, Wesley**

An ascent of Denali. **99**: 78-81, 1996. col. photos.

**MALAN, Sasa**

'Daar groei net gras in die Magaliesberg'. **87**: 47-49, 1984. col. photos.

**MALAWI**

Brand, Ina. Voetslaan en duimry deur Malawi. **85**: 52-55, 1982. b&w photo.

*see also* MULANJE, Mt.



**MALAYSIA**

see KINABALU, Mt.

**MALHERBE, Charles**

Obituary. **90**: 143-144, 1987.

**MALI**

see HAND OF FATIMA.

**MALLORY, George**

Column N. Face. **98**: 122-124, 1995. R.D. b&w photo.

The Big Push at Blouberg. **93**: 88-92, 1990. Notes.

The mystery of Mallory's disappearance. **98**: 5-14, 1995. b&w photos. col. photos.

Portrait. **100**: 149, 1997.

**MALLORY, G. and Smith, K. jt. authors**

New routes on the N. Wall of Blouberg, Transvaal. The Razor's Edge and Moonraker. **87**: 111-116, 1984. R.D. b&w photos. col. photo. p.83.

**MALLORY, Stephen**

N.E. Face of the Sugar Loaf. Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **86**: 116, 1983. R.D.

The Mallory Everest saga. The facts, the speculation and the controversy. **103**: 182-185, 2000. b&w photos.

**MALLOLOTJA, Swaziland**

Pheiffer, Paul. Malolotja, Swaziland. **96**: 59-61, 1993.

Ypma, Daphne and Tjalling jt. authors. Malolotja. **91**: 114-115, 1988.

**MALOTI Mts.**

Lategan, Andries. Hoogtepunte van die Vrystaat. **89**: 66-68, 1986. b&w photo.

Lategan, Andries. Waar die Maloti die Drakensberg ontmoet. 'n Platorand toer op die grens van die O.V.S. **88**: 104-106, 1985.

Odendaal, Derek. Ontdekkings in Qwaqwa. **99**: 74-78, 1996. col. photo. map.

Stewart, Greig. The Maloti-Drakensberg mts. Conservation challenges in a region of international significance. **103**: 146-159, 2000. col. photos. map.

**MANDY, Geoff**

Obituary. **97**: 174-175, 1994. port.

**MANNETJIE, Die, Mannetjiesberg, Kammanassie Mts., W. Cape**

Ardren, Caoimhin. A servitude for the Perdevlakte and an ascent of The Mannetje of Mannetjiesberg. **98**: 51-53, 1995. col. photo.

Illustrations. **100**: 230, 1997.

**MANOUTSA, Limpopo Province**

Margetts, D. and Seegers, M. jt. authors. New climbs at Manoutsa. Turning Point; On the Edge; Scallywag; Relax McSak. **91**: 126-128, 1988. R.D.

Margetts, Darryl. Manoutsa: more new routes. **100**: 249-252, 1997. R.D.

Margetts, Darryl. Manoutsa (E. Transvaal). New routes. **98**: 137-143, 1995. R.D.

Margetts, Darryl and Seegers, Martin jt. authors. Memories. New route at Manoutsa. **95**: 102, 1992. R.D.

Wilmot, Tim. Sultans of Swing G2 22; Magical Mystery Tour G2 20. **99**: 124-125, 1996. R.D. col. photo.

**MANSON, Ian**

Giant's Castle N. Wall: Land der Gezetzlosen (Land of the lawless). **102**: 168, 1999. diagr.

**MARAI LOUW, Juliet**

Last day in the Cedarberg (poem). **85**: 59, 1982.

Last day in the Cedarberg (poem) (reprint). **97**: 88-89, 1994.

**MARGETTS, Adele**

An ascent of Devil's Tooth. **88**: 100-103, 1985. diagr.

**MARGETTS, D. and Seegers, M. jt. authors**

New climbs at Manoutsa. **91**: 126-128, 1988. R.D.

**MARGETTS, Darryl**

Manoutsa (E. Transvaal). New routes. **98**: 137-143, 1995. R.D.  
Manoutsa: more new routes. **100**: 249-252, 1997. R.D.

**MARGETTS, Glenda**

Experiencing the vertical world of Yosemite. **90**: 59-62, 1987. col. photo.

**MARGETTS, Tanja**

Donald Duck on ice. **93**: 74-75, 1990. port.

**MARY, Tarkastad**

Berry, Mark. E. Cape shopping list. **98**: 133-135, 1995. col. photos.  
*Illustrations*. Jono Fisher on Mary, Tarkastad, E. Cape. **100**: front cover, 1997.

**MASAGANG Mt., Bhutan**

Le Jeune, Dennis. Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya and W. China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

**MASHAI FANG, Outer, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New routes in the Natal Drakensberg: Outer Mashai Fang N. Face (F1/F2). **99**: 139, 1996. R.D.

**MASHAI PASS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. A new route in the Mashai Pass: The Rutting Rhino. **99**: 128-129, 1996. R.D.

**MASON, Jean and Wilson, Diana jt. authors**

100 Years of women's membership of the M.C.S.A.: Some highlights and achievements. **97**: 114-123, 1994.

**MASON, Revil**

An archaeologist in the Magaliesberg. **98**: 20-25, 1995. col. photos. diagr.  
An archaeologist looks at the S.A. War in the Magaliesberg. **103**: 186-194, 2000. b&w photos. maps.

**MASONGWANA River, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. Photographic study of the Masongwana river, Cathedral Pk., Drakensberg. **99**: vi, 1996.

**MATCHER, A.**

Minus Five: a new route on Abbabis, S.W.A. **82**: 52, 1979. R.D.

**MATROOSBERG, Hex River Mts.**

Lambert, Kenneth. An old-timer remembers Matroosberg. **88**: 141-143, 1985.

**MATTERHORN, Alps**

Fatti, Anton. Of Alpine peaks and parking lots. **98**: 76-79, 1995. col. photos.  
Niemand, Hennie. In the footsteps of Whymper. **95**: 57-60, 1992. col. photo.  
*Illustrations*. John op die onderste deel van die Hörnlirif, Matterhorn. **90**: 78, 1987. col. photo.

**MATTHEWS, D.A. jt. author**

see YPMA, T.J. and Matthews, D.A. jt. authors.

**MATTHEWS, D.A. and Ypma, T.J. jt. authors**

Maseru to Sani Pass. A two-week trip across Lesotho. **86**: 66-70, 1983. b&w photo. diagr.  
Through Zanskar to Ladakh. **87**: 24-31, 1984. col. photos.

**MAURITIUS**

Wilson, Mark. Mountaineering in Mauritius. **102**: 146-149, 1999. col. photos.

**MAUTHNER, Erich and Liesl**

Obituary. **92**: 163, 1989.

**McCANN, Adele**

Rock climbing for two – climbing with a 'boep'. **98**: 53-56, 1995. col. photos.  
Sidestepping on 'Apollo'. Castle Rocks, Ceres. **95**: 94-95, 1992. col. photo. diagr.

**McCREA, Stan**

My little list (poem). **83**: 16-17, 1980.  
That man (poem). **84**: 21, 1981.

To whom it may concern (poem). **82**: 24-25, 1979.

We'll come no more (poem). **86**: 65, 1983.

#### **McDONALD, David J.**

Botanical exploration in the S. Langeberg. **97**: 17-21, 1994. col. photos.

#### **McGARR, Art**

*Portrait*. **100**: 136, 1997.

#### **McGILL, Libby**

First exploration of Dieprivier Kloof, Baviaanskloof. **97**: 65-59, 1994. col. photo. map.

#### **McKINLEY, Mt., Alaska**

De Klerk, A. The Cassin Ridge, Mt. Denali/McKinley 6123m. **92**: 4-8, 1989. b&w photos.

Haber, E. Ice climbing, Alaska. **82**: 71-73, 1979.

Makovini, Wesley. An ascent of Denali. **99**: 78-81, 1996. col. photos.

#### **McKIRDY, Aleck**

Lion's Head Granite: a brief rte. list. **84**: 64-66, 70, 1981. b&w photos.

Notes on the Lion's Head granite climbs. **86**: 138-139, 1983.

One day at a club hut. **84**: 20, 1981.

Richmond Tafelberg (*12 rtes.*). **87**: 124-129, 1984. R.D. b&w photo.

#### **McKIRDY, Aleck and Moss, John jt. authors**

New rtes. in the Swartberg Pass. Jetstream; Black Label. **86**: 115-116, 1983. R.D.

#### **McKIRDY, Gillian**

Babies in the mts. **92**: 62-63, 1989.

Desert magic. **92**: 94-95, 1989.

#### **McLACHLAN, Gavin**

The eastern Karoo. Die Toring and other high points. **93**: 45-49, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

#### **McLEOD, N.M.**

Obituary. **82**: 112, 1979.

#### **McNEIL, Gordon**

Climbing at Umkomani. **89**: 149, 1986.

Obituary. **89**: 143-144, 1986.

#### **MEDICAL**

Holtzhausen, Dr. Lucy-May. When science and the sport of rock climbing meet at the wall. **98**: 92-97, 1995. diagr. tab.

McCann, Adele. Rock climbing for two – climbing with a 'boep'. **98**: 53-56, 1995. col. photos.

*see also* ACUTE MOUNTAIN SICKNESS, HYPOTHERMIA.

#### **MEINTJIES, Mike**

The Cross of Friendship, Huguenot Buttress. **88**: 148-150, 1985.

#### **MEINTJIES, Mike jt. author**

*see* POWER, Gerald *and* Meintjies, Mike *jt. authors*.

#### **MEIRING, Desmond Ryk**

Obituary. **92**: 164, 1989.

#### **MEIRING PLATEAU, Hex River Mts.**

Lincoln, Irene *and* Möller, Petjie *jt. authors*. Meiringsplato (Fonteintjesberg). Gedenkplaat en spieël. **91**: 15-17, 1988. b&w photo.

#### **MEIRINGSPOORT Pk., Swartberg**

Loots, Ben. Meiringspoort piek. **97**: 141-143, 1994.

#### **MELODRAMA**

Katz, C.W. Why? **88**: 10-11, 1985.

**MELVILL, Roger L. and Athiros, Gabriel** *jt. authors*

Chilean Delights: Three pks. in the Chilean Andes. **91**: 28-33, 1988. b&w photo.

**MEMORIAL SERVICE 1991**

Versfeld, Martin. At Maclears: 1991. **94**: 3-6, 1991. port.

**MERU, India**

Lloyd, Phillip. Objective: Meru Shark's Fin – E. Face. **96**: 4-7, 1993. col. photo.

**MEXICO**

Dodding, Russ. Hola, Mexico! **102**: 126-133, 1999. col. photos. map

**MEYER, Helmut**

Obituary. **98**: 158-160, 1995. b&w photo. port.

**MHLWAZINE VALLEY, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations.* Summer days. **100**: 235, 1997.

**MICHELL, Lance** *jt. author*

*see* SCHOON, André *and* Michell, Lance *jt. authors.*

**MIDDELBURG, Johan**

Obituary. **90**: 143, 1987.

**MIDDLEMISS, Stewart**

A new rte. on Krakadouw. **91**: 145, 1988. R.D.

Heaven Can Wait '22'. Scheeperskloof, E. Transvaal. **93**: 125, 1990. R.D.

More rtes. at Blouberg. **92**: 118-122, 1989. R.D.

Recent climbing at Blouberg. **91**: 118-125, 1988. R.D. col. photo.

The Gearhunter '20'. Hanglip N., Transvaal. **93**: 121, 1990. R.D.

The Glass Spider. A new rte. at Hanglip N. **91**: 117, 1988. R.D.

The Standard Rte. on Spitzkoppe. **91**: 41-45, 1988. diags.

**MILLS, Daniel Gordon**

Obituary. **83**: 104-105, 1980.

**MILNER Pk., Hex River Mts.**

Davies, Hilton. Milner headwall – N.-E. Corner. **96**: 74, 1993. R.D. col. photo.

De Klerk, Andy. Base jumping off Milner Pk. **101**: 29-31, 1998.

Suter, Ross. Lower Amphitheatre, Milner Pk., Hex River Mts. **103**: 100-107, 2000. col. photos.

*Illustrations.* Tinie Versfeld on his rte. *The Great Beyond* (28), Milner Lower Amphitheatre. **103**: half-title page, 2000.

**MIMETES ARGENTIUS**

Lotz, E. Dwarsberg uit die suide. **87**: 89-91, 1984.

**MIMETES CUCULLATUS**

McGill, Libby. First exploration of Dieprivier Kloof, Baviaanskloof. **97**: 65-59, 1994. col. photo. map.

**MISMI, Nevado, Cordillera Chila, Peruvian Andes**

Ross, Peter. An Inca find at the Amazon's source. **82**: 38-42, 1979. b&w photos.

**MITCHELL, Anthony**

The Worcester disa. **82**: 17-19, 1979. col. b&w photo. p.5.

**MLAMBONJA Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Raubenheimer, Gavin. New ice rte. on Mlambonja Pk. **96**: 88-89, 1993. R.D.

**MLANJE Mt., Malawi**

*see* MULANJE, Mt., Malawi.

**MLEMA, Mozambique**

Seuring, Mark. High in Mozambique: A new adventure in Africa. **102**: 40-46, 1999. col. photo.

### **MLEMBE, Swaziland**

Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 118, 2000.

### **MNWENI NEEDLE, Inner, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg: Inner Mnweni Needle S.E. Ridge (E). **99**: 135, 1996. R.D.

### **MNWENI NEEDLE, Outer, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg: Outer Mnweni Needle S.W. Ridge (F2). **99**: 135-136, 1996. R.D.  
*Illustrations*. View towards Mnweni area and Pinnacles. **99**: 133, 1996.

### **MNWENI PINNACLE, Inner, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Van Tonder, Anthony. A hair-raising experience on the Inner Mnweni Pinnacle. **103**: 126-130, 2000. col. photos.

### **MODRZEWSKI, Voytek**

From Montserrat to the Spanish Pyrenees. 2000 U.I.A.A. International Youth Meet. **103**: 69-71, 2000. col. photos.

### **MÖLLER, Petjie jt. author**

see LINCOLN, Irene and Möller, Petjie jt. authors.

### **MÖLLER, Wilhelmina Frederika**

Die Thomas-hut na 'n halfeeu. **84**: 1-5, 1981.

*Portrait*. Will Möller - Awarded Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1974. **82**: 49, 1979.

### **MOLENAARSBERG FORTRESS, Du Toit's Kloof**

Haber, E. Left Turret, The Fortress. A new rte. in Du Toit's Kloof, Cape. **85**: 87-88, 1982. R.D. b&w photo.

### **MOMENTUM GORGE**

see COCKSCOMB, Groot Winterhoek Mts.

### **MONK, The, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Stewart, Greig. Where's the handholds? The first ascent of The Monk, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg. **99**: 129-131, 1996. R.D. col. photos.

### **MONK'S COWL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Barker, Harry. Zimbabwe Tower and The Monk's Cowl. **94**: 71-73, 1991.

Greenfield, Paul. Transvaal climbers in the Drakensberg (*Barry's Rte.*). **89**: 49-52, 1986.

*Illustrations*. Cathkin Pk. and Monk's Cowl. **95**: 54, 1992.

### **MONTAGU**

Bradshaw, Steven. The Dream I Knew. New World Crag, Oorlogskloof, Montagu. **95**: 84-87, 1992. b&w photo. col. photo.

De Klerk, Andrew. Lost World Crag, Montagu. An update. New rtes. and changes. **90**: 118-122, 1987. diagr.

De Klerk, Andrew. Return to the Lost World Crag. Rock rtes. at Montagu. **89**: 130-136, 1986. diagr. b&w photo.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. New World Crag, Montagu. (Le Pique-Nique Buttress (6 rtes.); Mischief Gully (5 rtes.); Boogie Monster Buttress (2 rtes.); The Snark Buttress (5 rtes.); The Vanishing Buttress (5 rtes.); Wildcard Buttress (10 rtes.)). **92**: 123-129, 1989. diagr.

Scott, Michael. Notes on climbing near Montagu. **95**: 88, 1992. R.D.

Wood, Andrew. Rtes. on the Lost World Crag, Montagu. **87**: 129-134, 1984. R.D.

*Illustrations*. Jonathan Fisher on L'Abraxas '30'. **93**: 13, 1990.

M. Roberts on 'Thuggery', Oorlogskloof. **93**: title-page, 1990.

see BADKLOOF, BLOU PUNT, BOSCH CRAG, COGMAN'S KLOOF, LANGE BERG.

### **MONT-AUX-SOURCES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Theron, Schalk. Mont-aux-Sources vandag. **83**: 56-60, 1980.

### **MONT BLANC, French Alps**

Grobler, Petro. Saam met die Vlaminge in die Franse Alpe. **99**: 42-48, 1996. col. photos.

Hattingh, Garth. Europe on a bootstring. **98**: 137-141, 1994. col. photos.

Van Vuuren, Gary. Mont Blanc via the Gouter Hut. **98**: 45-48, 1995. col. photo. diagr.

Watkins, Jean. With ice-ax and battle-ax around Mont Blanc. **96**: 39-43, 1993. col. photos. map.

### **MONTESEEL, KwaZulu-Natal**

*Illustrations*. Kevin Smith on Superbrat (24), Monteseel. **91**: 128, 1988.

Michele Smith leading "Grannys", Monteseel. **91**: 7, 1988. col. photo.

## **MORAINE KLOOF, Hex River Mts.**

*Illustrations.* The head of Moraine Kloof, Hex River Mts. **97**: 90, 1994.

## **MORGAN, Dylan**

The Barefoot Neanderthal discovers limestone. 1997 U.I.A.A. International Youth meet, Picos de Europa, Spain. **100**: 158-161, 1997. col. photos. port.

## **MOROCCO**

Schretzmayer, Thomas. Scree-running in Morocco. **91**: 60-63, 1988.

*see also* ATLAS Mts.

## **MORTON, George**

The black eagle. **91**: 21-22, 1988.

Portrait *in* Power, Gerald W. 75th anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

## **MORTON, George Henry and Rosalind Helen**

Obituary. **94**: 204-205, 1991. port.

## **MOSS, John**

Minaret. A rte. in Nagas River Kloof, Cockscomb. **85**: 87, 1982. R.D.

New rtes. in the Swartberg Pass. Sweep; Dream of Black Eagles. **84**: 70-71, 1981. R.D.

Rtes. in Eagle Gorge, Cockscomb. Bateleur; Left Edge. **85**: 83, 1982. R.D.

Rtes. on the Wafer, Grootbosrivierkloof, E. Cape. The taking of Hyperion Nos. 1, 2 and 3. **85**: 85-86. R.D.

W. Face of Cockscomb. Two more rtes. Rtes. 1 and 2. **85**: 85, 1982.

*Portrait.* **100**: 145, 1997.

## **MOSS, John jt. author**

*see* McKIRDY, Aleck *and* Moss, John *jt. authors.*

## **MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA, The**

Plea for fulltime professional officers (edit.). **95**: 1-3, 1992.

Project 101 *in* Annual Reports. **94**: 216, 1991.

Quo vadis '80'? (edit.). **82**: 1, 1979.

The case for differentiation (edit.) (*mt. management*). **85**: 1-5, 1982.

Grobler, Petro. e://ke xarra //ke (Unity in diversity.) (foreword). **103**: 1-3, 2000.

Levy, Jonathan. Development of the Club (edit.). **97**: 1-3, 1994.

Levy, Jonathan *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors.* Why? - Because it might not be there tomorrow. The establishment of the M.C.S.A.'s environment subcommittees. **96**: 70-72, 1993.

Scott, Mike. Future of mountaineering (edit.). **96**: 1-3, 1993.

Viljoen, Dr. The Hon. G. van N. The Club: a ministerial appreciation. Address by Minister of National Education at Annual Dinner, 18 May 1984, in Pretoria *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 11-14, 1984.

### **Central Committee**

After constitutional changes, first Central Committee meeting held outside of Cape Town in Pretoria *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 182, 1998.

Formation of standing subcommittees *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 152, 1983.

President's Meeting of Section chairmen. First occasion where a large number of section chairmen have met to discuss matters of concern *in* Annual Reports **83**: 107, 1980.

### **Constitution**

Clause 9 deleted *in* Annual Reports. **93**: 153, 1990.

Constitutional changes *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 172-173, 1996.

New constitution adopted at the A.G.M. held on Dec. 5, 1980 *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 87, 1981.

### **General**

Annual Dinner hosted by Magaliesberg Section in Pretoria, 18 May 1984 - the first time in the Club's history that it was held away from Cape Town *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 164, 1984.

B.M.C. exchange meet *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 186, 190, 1998.

Crime impacts on parking and access *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 201, 1999.

Fuel restrictions impact on activities *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 112, 1980.

Johannesburg and KwaZulu-Natal Sections report that emigration by members affects membership/climbing *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 200, 201, 1999.

Newsletter, *From the Summit*, *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 118, 1993.

Newsletter, *From the Summit*, revived *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 179, 1996.

### **Gold Badge and other awards**

Gold Badge awarded to François Junod *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 190, 200, 204, 1999.

Gold Badge awarded to H.J Ackerman, R.L. Forsyth, C.W. Katz, P.S Paterson, R.S. Verster *in* Annual Reports. **85:** 108, 1982. **86:** 155, 1983.

Gold Badge awarded to Hugh Martyn Trainor. **88:** 167, 1985.

Gold Badge awarded to Kathleen Nixon *in* Annual Reports. **90:** 150, 1987.

Gold Badge awarded to Lester Coelen *in* Annual Reports. **99:** 178, 1996.

Gold Badge awarded to Ludwig Abel, Paul Fatti, Hans Graafland, Eduard Lude. **89:** 154, 1986.

Gold Badge awarded to P. Heugh, M.J. Scott and H.F. Sniijders *in* Annual Reports. **87:** 165: 1984

Gold Badge awarded to Piet van Zyl. **94:** 213, 1991.

Gold Badge awarded to Willem André Schoon and Bryan Harris *in* Annual Reports. **96:** 116, 1993.

Honorary Life Membership awarded to F.G. Petousis *in* Annual Reports. **93:** 150, 1990.

Honorary Life Membership awarded to Paul Fatti *in* Annual Reports. **99:** 178, 1996.

Honorary Life Membership awarded to Peter Attenborough, Prof. Eric Axelson, Elsie Esterhuizen and Roy Gooden *in* Annual Reports. **96:** 116, 1993.

Honorary Membership awarded to Prof. Kader Asmal *in* Annual Reports. **101:** 183, 207, 1998.

Inglis, Colin *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*. The Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. **98:** 37-41, 1995. col. photo.

### **History**

Dodding, Russ. More bare bones. A potted history of the Club from 1976 to 1996. **100:** 136-152, 1997. 26 port.

Thomas, Rob. Mt. search and rescue services north of the Vaal River. A brief history. **100:** 189-192, 1997. col. photos.

*see also* under MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Sections.

### **Huts**

Centenary Hut – building commences *in* Annual Reports. **96:** 128, 1993.

Centenary Hut officially opened *in* Annual Reports. **97:** 183, 193, 1994.

Formosa Hut – fire at *in* Annual Reports. **96:** 126, 1993.

Kromrivier Hut – 40 years celebration *in* Annual Reports. **96:** 131, 1993.

*see also* AGTERTAFELBERG HUT, PELLIS HUT, TABLE Mt. HUT, THOMAS HUT, WOLKBERG HUT *and* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Cape Town Section.

### **Journal**

1995 Journal the first to be produced not by Cape Town Section *in* Annual Reports. **98:** 196, 1995.

Cencom decision that articles be accepted in language submitted *in* Annual Reports. **102:** 192, 1999.

Editor's note on publishing of rte. descriptions. **95:** 116, 1992.

First col. cover for 1982 Journal *in* Annual Reports. **86:** 152, 1983.

Honorary Editors for first 100 volumes. **100:** 17, 1997.

Index supplement published by Cape Town Section *in* Annual Reports. **83:** 109, 1980.

Why a Journal (edit). **91:** 1-3, 1988.

Inglis, Colin *and* Katz, Claude *jt. authors*. One hundred times. The 100<sup>th</sup> issue of the Journal of the M.C.S.A. **100:** 6-17, 1997. col. photos.

Lotz, Ernst. Come again? (extracts). **88:** 20-22, 1985.

*Illustrations*. Cover, Vol. 1. **100:** 18, 1997.

### **Land and servitudes**

Agreement that Central Committee will act as trustee for land registered in the name of Central Committee whereas control will vest in Section(s) funding the purchase *in* Annual Reports. **98:** 194, 204, 1995.

Cape Town Paarl/Wellington and Tygerberg Sections jointly negotiated a servitude over the farm Wydekloof, Koue Bokkeveld *in* Annual Reports. **91:** 171, 1988. Registered, as was the purchase of an undivided share in the farm Somerset's Gift in the Swellendam district, in the name of the M.C.S.A. and not a particular section *in* Annual Reports. **92:** 179, 1989.

Why buy land? (edit.) **86:** 1-3, 1983.

*see also under* Cape Town Section: Land and servitudes acquisition; Johannesburg Section: Joint land and servitude transactions with Magaliesberg (N. Transvaal) Section.

### **Membership**

Decision of Central Committee *re* open membership *in* Annual Reports. **88:** 166, 1985.

Tradition versus youth (edit). **89:** 1-3, 1986.

### **Mini Camp**

*see* National Meet; MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A. – Eastern Province Section.

### **National Meet**

First in a nationally co-ordinated series of national meets hosted by Cape Town Section in Klein Swartberg *in* Annual Reports. **99:** 178, 1996.

Held in Baviaanskloof over Easter *in* Annual Reports. **100:** 274, 279, 1997; Luck, C. Baviaanskloofing. **100:** 180-181, 1997.

Held over Easter in Qwaqwa by Free State Section *in* Annual Reports. **102:** 192, 214, 1999.

Hosted by E.P. Section in Baviaanskloof - commemorates their golden jubilee *in* Annual Reports. **103:** 75, 2000.

Hosted by Namibia Section *in* Annual Reports. **101:** 187, 209 1998; Watkins, Karen. Brandberg - Namibia. M.C.S.A. Mini Camp May 1998. **101:** 126-131, 1998. col. photos.

### **Patrons**

The State President, Mr. Marais Viljoen, has accepted the position of Patron of the Club *in* Annual Reports. **85:** 107, 1982.

### **President**

André Schoon as new President *in* Annual Reports. **99:** 169, 1996.

Henri Snijders elected as President *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 164, 1985. port.

Paul Fatti elected as President *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.

### **Servitudes**

*see* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Land and servitudes.

### **U.I.A.A.**

Clean Mt. Day now named Mt. Protection Day *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 272, 1997.

Corresponding membership of U.I.A.A. commissions means M.C.S.A. can become more involved *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 272, 1997.

Elected to U.I.A.A. Council *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 116, 1993.

First General Assembly Meeting attended as full member of U.I.A.A. *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 116, 1993.

Fund established by Central Committee from surplus of U.I.A.A. General Assembly *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 182, 1995.

M.C.S.A. elected full member of U.I.A.A. *in* Annual Reports. **95**: 140, 1992.

Re-election as U.I.A.A. Council member *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 173, 1996.

U.I.A.A. General Assembly hosted by M.C.S.A. in Cape Town : 11-14 October 1995. **98**: 110-113, 1995. b&w photos. *diagr. and in* Annual Reports. **98**: 183, 188, 1995.

U.I.A.A. President, Ian Mc Naught-Davis at Annual Dinner *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 182, 1998.

Fatti, Paul. The M.C.S.A. and the U.I.A.A. (edit.). **98**: 1-4, 1995. port.

### **U.I.A.A. International Youth Meets**

Youth Meet Fund created to provide financial assistance to young members for overseas meets *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 1999. **103**: 275, 2000.

Morgan, Dylan. The barefoot Neanderthal discovers limestone: 1997 U.I.A.A. International Youth Meet, Picos de Europa, Spain. **100**: 158-161, 1997 col. photos.

Modrzewski, Voytek. From Montserrat to the Spanish Pyrenees. 2000 U.I.A.A. International Youth Meet. **103**: 69-71, 2000. col. photos.

Vermeulen, Ilse *en* Geyser, Jessie. Val d'Ossola: 'U.I.A.A. International Youth Alpinist Meet'- Italië. **98**: 80-81, 1995. col. photo.

### **Web Page**

M.C.S.A. acquires a Web Page <http://mcsa.org.za> *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 274, 286, 1997.

### **Women**

Annual Dinner hosted by Free State Section commemorates 100 years of women attendance *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 1999.

Mason, Jean *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors*. 100 Years of women's membership of the M.C.S.A.: Some highlights and achievements. **97**: 114-123, 1994.

### **SECTIONS**

#### **Amajuba Section**

Access negotiations to Kranskop fails *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 193, 1999.

The Club's 13th Section, founded 1984 *in* Editorial *and in* Annual Reports. **87**: 3, 164, 1984.

Allen, Rob. Northern Natal - the thirteenth section. **87**: 14-15, 1984.

#### **Cape Town Section**

##### Access

Access agreement with owners of farms giving access to Agter-Tafelberg Hut *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 189, 1998.

Access arrangement with Cape Nature Conservation concluded *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 182, 1994.

Locked parking area in Du Toit's Kloof secured *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 184, 1995.

##### Environment

Awards for alien vegetation clearance on Table Mt. *in* Annual Reports. **95**: 147, 1992.

Inclusion of Breekkrants property into Cederberg Conservancy *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 277, 1997.

Steenboksberg declared a Natural Heritage Site *in* Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999.

*see also* ENVIRONMENT.

##### Club houses and mt. huts

Bouldering wall erected in Clubhouse *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 278, 1997.

Perry's Refuge Special meet for 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 277, 1997.

Erratum. **85**: 94, 1982.

*see also* AGTERTAFELBERG HUT, PELLIS HUT, TABLE Mt. HUT, THOMAS HUT.

##### Land and servitudes acquisition

Breekkrants purchase (3100ha) and 1000ha donated in Cederberg. **87**: 169, 1984.

Formal occupation of Waaihoeksberg taken on 1 Dec. 1988 *in* Annual Reports. **91**: 171, 1988.

Purchase ¼ share of Toverkop, Klein Swartberg *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 273, 1997.

Registration of access and parking servitude for Steenboksberg completed *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 189, 1998. **103**: 276, 2000.

Servitude across property at top of Du Toit's Kloof pass granted *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 180, 1996.

Servitude parking area and footpath over Kromrivier to Breekkrants registered *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 194, 1999.

Transfer to the Cape Town Section of the farm Waterkloof in the Klein Swartberg Mts. *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 158, 1986.

Undivided ¼ share in Springstygbeugel *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 170, 1985. An additional half-share purchased *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 276, 2000.

*see also* BREEKKRANTS FARM, Cederberg; WAAIHOEKSBURG FARM, Hex River Mts.



### **Eastern Province Section**

Agreement reached on use of Doornkraal house *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 189, 1995.  
Erratum. Additional Officers to be added to list for 1987. **91**: 6, 1988.  
Mini Camp staged in Groendal to enable members from other Sections to climb in the E. Cape. **85**: 112, 1982.  
New property, Witte River Kloof, Baviaanskloof *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 94, 1981. **85**: 113, 1982.  
Servitude. Errata 1995 Journal p.151 (A servitude or the Perdevlakte and an ascent of the Mannetjie of Mannetjiesberg).  
Access servitude to the farm Annex Welbedacht has not been registered. **100**: 291, 1997.  
Servitude over farm Hoeree in Kougaaberg finalised *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 279, 2000.  
Subsection formed in E. London *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 272, 2000.  
Subsection formed in George/Knysna *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 211, 1999.

### **Free State Section**

40 years *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 196, 1994.  
Negotiations with city council for servitude on Thaba Nchu *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 100, 1981.

### **Hottentotsholland Section**

Acquire clubhouse ('tank') on slopes of Helderberg, but work later suspended *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 116, 1980. **86**: 157, 1983.

### **Johannesburg Section (formerly Transvaal Section)**

65-years *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 178, 1996.  
Comprehensive rte. book on the Magaliesberg published *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 124, 1980.  
Name changed from Transvaal Section to Johannesburg Section *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 274, 1997.  
Opening of new Clubhouse *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 109, 1980.  
Barker, Harry. Fifty years - more of everything. **84**: 22-23, 1981.

*see also* WOLKBERG HUT.

### Joint land and servitude transactions with Magaliesberg (N. Transvaal) Section

Servitude on McGregor's farm adjacent to Rustenburg nature area *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 124, 1980.  
Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.

### *Castle Gorge:*

Acquisition of undivided share in farm Elandskraal 470JQ which contains Castle Gorge *in* Annual Reports (swop for strip at Dome). **88**: 180, 186, 1985.

Further minor holdings at Castle Gorge *in* Annual Reports. **91**: 166, 1988.

Servitude via Portion 137 of Hartebeesfontein to Castle Gorge in conjunction with Johannesburg Hiking Club and Magaliesberg Section *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 174, 194, 195, 199, 1996.

Transvaal Section acquires an additional 350 ha in the Castle Gorge area *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.

### *Grootkloof:*

The farm on which Grootkloof (Rietfontein 348JQ - 369 morg) is situated purchased and registered in conjunction with N. Transvaal Section *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 160,164, 1983. **87**: 172, 1984.

Bennets, Ken. Going, going... got it! How Grootkloof was bought. **86**: 4-6, 1983.

### *Kransberg:*

Purchase of an undivided share in the farm Groothoek at Kransberg *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 99, 104, 1981. **85**: 116, 1982.

### *Mhlabatini:*

Joint purchase of lower portion of Mhlabatini by N. Transvaal and Transvaal Sections, transferred to Central Committee with ownership and control in Sections' hands *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 182, 194, 197, 1994.

### *Tonquani:*

Servitude on portion of farm Buffelsfontein (High Tonquani) granted *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 273, 1997.

Together with N. Transvaal Section has acquired the farm Tonquani 351JQ *in* Annual Reports. **91**: 166, 1988.

Servitude through Bertram's property (Doornhoek 392JQ) to Tonquani in conjunction with Magaliesberg Section **99**: 174, 194, 195, 199, 1996.

### *Waterval Boven:*

Property purchased by Magaliesberg and Johannesburg Sections *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 185, 199, 206, 1998.

Servitude registered for M.C.S.A. over crags neighbouring the Club property, Kaalbooi *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 199, 1999.

Subdivision and sale of Kaalbooi property, Waterval Boven, finalised *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 284, 2000.

### **KwaZulu-Natal Section (formerly Natal Section)**

75 years *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 184, 1994; *in* Fatti, Paul. Contrasting experiences in mountaineering. **97**: 98-100, 1994. col. photo.

Access agreement reached at Shongweni *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 189, 1996.

Agreement re clubhouse signed with Berea Rovers *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 116, 1980. **84**: 96, 1981.

Rock climbing guide to the Drakensberg published *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 1985, 176.

*see also* JULY CAMP.

### **Magaliesberg Section (formerly Northern Transvaal Section)**

30 years *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 182, 207, 212, 1998.

Badge coined for *Peglerae* award *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 191, 1995.

First Section with Web Site *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 197, 1996.

Magazine - Eggo. **84**: 99, 1981. **85**: 116, 1982. **87**: 163, 1984.

Name change on 31 July 1995 from N. Transvaal Section *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 191, 1995.

Permit system for Dome, Magaliesberg, implemented *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 104, 1981.

Grobler, Petro. Afdeling Noord-Transvaal: 'n Kwarteeu. 1968-1993: 'n letsie van alles. **96**: 111-115, 1993.

*see also* Johannesburg Section: Joint land and servitude transactions with Magaliesberg Section.

#### **Northern Natal Section**

*see* Amajuba Section.

#### **Northern Transvaal Section**

*see* Magaliesberg Section.

#### **Paarl-Wellington Section.**

Loubser, Lammie. Die Paarl-Wellington Afdeling: 100 jaar. **98**: 144-146, 1995. b&w photo.

#### **Stellenbosch Section**

30-jaar oud *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 163, 1983.

All formalities regarding the registration of the Zeebasbosch property have been concluded *in* Annual Reports. **92**: 179, 1989.

Lotz, Ernst. Dertig jaar is 'n leeftyd. **86**: 12-15, 1983.

#### **Transvaal Section**

*see* Johannesburg Section.

#### **Tygerberg Section**

New Section *in* Editorial *and in* Annual Reports. **82**: 1, 116, 1979

20-years-old *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 213, 1999.

#### **Worcester Section**

Lincoln, Irene. The Worcester Section: Snippets from the first 100 years. **96**: 67-69, 1993. b&w photos.

*see also* ALIEN VEGETATION, BOLTING, COMPETITION CLIMBING, ENVIRONMENT, individual huts and properties, OUTREACH, SEARCH AND RESCUE, SPORT CLIMBING, TRAINING.

#### **MOUNTAIN EARS**

A welcome to Mountain Ears. **88**: 30-34, 1985. illus.

#### **MOUNTAINEERING**

*Note: Articles on mountaineering in certain areas are entered under those names.*

De Klerk, Andy. The hour before dawn. **101**: 51-52, 1998.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Diversity on the crags. **96**: 83-84, 1993. b&w photo.

Scott, Mike. Future of mountaineering (edit.) **96**: 1-3, 1993.

*see also* PHILOSOPHY OF MOUNTAINEERING.

#### **MOUNTAINEERING AND TRAINING DEVELOPMENT TRUST (M.D.T.)**

*see* TRAINING.

#### **MOUNTAINEERING SCHOOLS**

International mountaineering school *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 152, 1983.

Behne, Richard. First Alpine season. **89**: 44-46, 1986.

Graafland, Gill *and* De Groot, Jan *jt. authors*. Two weeks to remember. The International School of Mountaineering, Leysin. **86**: 83-87, 1983.

Wood, Andrew. A hitch-hiker's guide to the Alps. **86**: 63-65, 1983.

#### **MOUNTAIN GUIDES ASSOCIATION**

Suter, Ross. The S.A. Mt. Guides' Association. **101**: 132-135, 1998.

#### **MOZAMBIQUE**

De Klerk, Andy. The NBZ Frontier tour. **97**: 68-69, 1994. illustrs.

Seuring, Mark. High in Mozambique: A new adventure in Africa. **102**: 40-46, 1999. col. photo.

Seuring, Mark. Trippin' across borders. Mozambique Big Walls 2000. **103**: 83-87, 2000. col. photos.

*see also* BINGA.

#### **MPONJWANE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. Rockeries and Mponjwane splendour in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park, declared a World Heritage site in 2000. **103**: front cover, 2000.

#### **MUIR TRAIL**

*see* JOHN MUIR TRAIL.

#### **MUIZENBERG BUTTRESS, Cape Peninsula**

De Tolly, P. "One mo' Time": Muizenberg rock revisited. **101**: 145-153, 1998. R.D. b&w photo.

Tromp, Dion. 'Brothers in Arms'. **96**: 83, 1993. R.D. col. photo.

*Illustrations*. Dion Tromp on first pitch, 'Brothers in Arms' (F2). **96**: 3, 1993.

#### **MUIZENBERG Pk., Cape Peninsula**

Brown, Athol. The Battles of Muizenberg. (*List of routes*). **92**: 110-115, 1989.  
*Illustrations*. Jonathan Fisher on Dancing on the Ceiling. **92**: 158, 1989.

### **MULANJE, Mt., Malawi**

Brand, Ina. Voetslaan en duimry deur Malawi. **85**: 52-55, 1982. b&w photo.  
Bybee, John. Memories of Mt. Mlanje, Malawi. **82**: 54-55, 1979.  
Saunders, Rachel. A large spotted pussy cat on Mulanje. **89**: 93-95, 1986.  
Seuring, Mark. Mulanje: A long, hard day. **102**: 47-51, 1999. col. photo.  
*see also* CHAMBE Pk.

### **MÜLLER, ERWIN**

Obituary. **93**: 134-135, 1990.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 144, 1997.

### **MUNTER FRICTION HITCH**

*see* LOWERING HITCH.

### **MURCH, Clifford**

Heights in Southern Africa and in the new S.A. **97**: 81-83, 1994. tabs.  
Kulus – the 3000m pks. of S.A. **97**: 22-30, 1994. col. photos. illustrs. tab.  
Obituary. **99**: 154-155, 1996. port.

### **MYBURGH, André**

Obituary. **98**: 161, 1995. port.

### **MYBURGH, Jeanne**

Kilimanjaro: 'n Asemrowende belewenis. **98**: 114-117, 1995. b&w photo. col. photos.

### **NAGAS RIVER KLOOF**

*see* Cockscomb.

### **NAHANNI RIVER, Southern, Canada**

Hulley, Grant. The S. Nahanni. **99**: 37-41, 1996. col. photos.

### **NAMAQUALAND**

Wilson, Diana. The Skaaprivier Canyon, Namaqualand. **89**: 86-89, 1986.

### **NAMIBIA**

Friedrich, Silke and Walter *jt. authors*. The great Rhino Walk, 200km through Damaraland. **92**: 9-14, 1989. b&w photos.  
Friedrich, Walter. Reminiscences in the canyons and gramadullas of the Namib. **93**: 70-73, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.  
Haber, E. Knochenkopf. A new rte. on the Bischofsmütze, Wilsonfontein. **85**: 79, 1982. R.D.  
Hoal, Brian. Barefoot in the park. A romp in the Witberg, S.W.A. **85**: 56-57, 1982. b&w photos.  
Krogh, Hiltla. A new area explored. **90**: 113-114, 1987.  
Krogh, Hiltla. Solitude (*Kuiseb Canyon*). **87**: 58-59, 1984.  
Krogh, Lex. A companion for the S.W.A. Section trip to Riet. **88**: 72-74, 1985.  
Lichtman, Rod. The White Mt. - S.W.A. **84**: 37-38, 1981. col. photos.  
Loots, Ben. Brukkaros - die uitgewerkte vulkaan. **92**: 58-61, 1989.  
Loots, Ben. Rotterkaum. Tweede Piek (1884m). **92**: 80-83, 1989. col. photo.  
Matcher, A. Minus Five. A new rte. on Abbabis, S.W.A. **82**: 52, 1979. R.D.  
P.M. A walk on the wild side. **93**: 83-87, 1990. b&w photo.  
Seftel, Sidney. Otjipateraberge. **87**: 107-111, 1984. R.D. diagr.  
Von Ludwiger, Klaus. Climbing to the eagles. **88**: 75-79, 1985. col. photos.  
Wiss, Jürgen. Crest Capers. A traverse of the Auas Mts., S.W.A. **85**: 58-59, 1982.  
*see also* BRANDBERG, CHUMBERG, ERONGO Mts., FINGER OF GOD, FISH RIVER CANYON, HAHNENKAMM, KAOKOVELD, NAUKLUFT, OTJIPATERA Mt., SPITZKOPPE.

### **NATAL FEVER Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations*. The second 'G' pitch - a hand traverse - on 'Natal Fever', Postern Buttress. **85**: 84, 1982.

### **NATAL PARKS BOARD**

*see* KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE.

### **NATURE CONSERVATION**

*see* ENVIRONMENT.

### **NAUKLUFT Mts., Namibia**

Allen, George. Gooseflesh on a warm day. **90**: 56-58, 1987.

Grobler, Petro. 'n Hoed vir die Naukluft. **95**: 40-43, 1992. col. photos. illus.

### **NDLOVU, Ishmael**

Made an Honorary Member of Natal Section in recognition of his services as camp cook since 1948 *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 162, 1987.

### **NEL, Petrus**

Jan du Toitskloof. **91**: 23-26, 1988.

### **NEMRUT DAĞ, Turkey**

Grobler, Petro. Dagsê aan Ala Dağ en Nemrut Dağ: Turkye. **101**: 78-85, 1998. col. photos. map.

### **NEPAL**

Clark, Barbara J. Into the Annapurna Sanctuary, Nepal Himalayas. **82**: 26-31, 1979. b&w photo.

Davis, Betty. Nepal: Trekking north of Dhaulagiri. **96**: 8-12, 1993. col. photos.

Hills, Molly. Daardie dag in die sneeu. **88**: 37-41, 1985.

Hoal, Brian. Sagarmatha sidetrek. Post-monsoon Nepal, 1983. **86**: 15-25, 1983. b&w photos.

Jones, Dave. Everest in all her glory: October 1998. **101**: 61-65, 1998.

Neser, Otilie. Mt. Kailash via Simikot. A wonderful journey through Nepal and Tibet. **102**: 112-117, 1999. col. photos.

Paterson, Jenny. Acute mt. sickness: a cautionary tale. **101**: 47-50, 1998. b&w photo.

Theron, Schalk. Mariaan: 'n Verhaal van 'n uitstappie in Nepal. **89**: 52-55, 1986.

Van Zyl, Martha. A visit to Nepal - What they did not tell me. **83**: 22-29, 1980. b&w photo. col. photos.

Williamson, John. Monday mountaineer abroad. **87**: 32-33, 1984.

*see also* AMA DABLAM; CHULU FAR EAST Pk.; EVEREST, Mt., Nepal/Tibet.

### **NESER, Otilie**

Mt. Kailash via Simikot. A wonderful journey through Nepal and Tibet. **102**: 112-117, 1999. col. photos.

Reunion-eiland - Stappersparadys. **93**: 37-40, 1990. col. photo. map.

Wadi Rum, Jordan. **103**: 54-57, 2000. col. photos.

### **NESER, Otilie and Stefan jt. authors**

Aloe Peglerae. **99**: 67-69, 1996. col. photos.

### **NESER, Stefan jt. author**

*see* NESER, Otilie and Stefan.

### **NEWBY, Pam**

Rhodes ultra-Marathon. **97**: 30-33, 1994. illustrs.

### **NEW ZEALAND**

Forsyth, Marion. Mt. Aspiring - The Matterhorn of New Zealand. **90**: 86-89, 1987. illus.

Webb, Digby. On top down under. **98**: 70-74, 1995. col. photos.

### **NGAQAMADOLA CLEFT, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Fatti, Carl. Two new climbs in the S. Natal Drakensberg (*Ngaqamadola Cleft and Sandleni Pinnacle.*). **84**: 58, 1981. R.D.

### **NIEMAND, Hennie**

In the footsteps of Whymper. **95**: 57-60, 1992. col. photo.

The Tower Ridge. Scotttish winter climbing. **95**: 77, 1992.

### **NIEUWMEYER, Hans jt. author**

*see* STEYTLER, Sandra and Nieuwmeyer, Hans jt. authors.

### **NIEUWOUDT, A.P.C.**

Obituary. **89**: 144-145, 1986.

### **NIEUWOUDTVILLE**

Carter, Phyll. Down Oorlogskloof. **88**: 133-135, 1985. map.

Carter, Phyll. Down the Koebee to the Doring River. **89**: 46-48, 1986. map.

### **NIGHT VISION**

Einhorn, H.D. Seeing in the dark. **83**: 29, 1980.

**NILGIRI Pk., Nepal Himalayas**

*Illustrations.* Nilgiri from Tatopani, Nepal. **83**: 23, 1980. col.

**NIXON, Bob**

Obituary. **95**: 136-137, 1992. port.

**NIXON, Kathleen**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.

**NO LONGER AT EASE Rte., Table Mt.**

Rust, Leonard. Table Mt.: Africa and Fountain Ledges. **102**: 173-176, 1999. R.D.

**NORTHEY, Vernon**

The great storm of 1984. **87**: 96-97, 1984.

**NORWAY**

Lambert, Kenneth. The Smalajag. **84**: 30-32, 1981.

**NOUKRANS KLOOF, W. Cape**

Kruger, Kevin. Noukrans Kloof revisited. **97**: 148-149, 1994.

**NTONJELANE NEEDLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (Ntonjelane Needle E. Face (D)). **101**: 136-137, 1998. R.D.

**NURSERY BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

New rtes. on Nursery Buttress. Buccaneer; Looking on Darkness; Power Struggle. **86**: 130-131, 1983.

Scott, Mike. Babygro. A new rte. on Nursery Buttress, Table Mt. **86**: 131-133, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.

*see also* NURSERY BUTTRESS, N.E. Turret.

**NURSERY BUTTRESS, N.E. Turret, Table Mt.**

Carter, Dave. Two suburban climbs. **82**: 55-57, 1979. R.D.

Evans, A.W. Some new rock rtes. on N.E. Turret, Nursery Buttress. Variety Pack; Happy Wanderer; Chin Chimney; Sidestep. **87**: 157-159, 1984. R.D.

*see also* NURSERY BUTTRESS.

**ODENDAAL, Derek**

Deur die Witteberge. **97**: 128-133, 1994. col. photos.

Die Kasteel by Elliot. **99**: 50-52, 1996. b&w photo.

Ontdekkings in QwaQwa. **99**: 74-78, 1996. col. photo. map.

**O'DOWD, Cathy**

An eye for an eye. **98**: 15-19, 1995.

Everest S. Col. **99**: 5-11, 1996. col. photos. port.

Life, death and the lure of high mts. **100**: 205-207, 1997.

O'Dowd becomes the first woman in the world to summit Everest from both the S. and N. sides *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 190, 1999.

Ribbon of ice: Lhotse. **103**: 16-23, 2000. col. photos.

The first S.A. ascent of the N. Ridge of Everest. **102**: 13-22, 1999. col. photos.

*Portrait.* **100**: 150, 1997.

**OJOS DEL SALADO, Chile**

Athiros, Gabriel, Ojos del Salado. Puna de Atacama - Chile. **90**: 46-54, 1987. diagr. map.

**OLD BALDY, Valley of a Thousand Hills, KwaZulu-Natal**

*see* ISITOMBE, Valley of a Thousand Hills.

**OLD WOMAN GRINDING CORN, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Cooke, B. Old Woman Grinding Corn (E. Face). **89**: 119-120, 1986. R.D.

**OLIFANTS RIVER, Mpumalanga**

Watmough, Richard. A walk along the Olifants River, Mpumalanga. **103**: 120-125, 2000. col. photo. illustrs. map.

**OLIFANTS RIVER DOME, W. Cape**

*Illustrations.* Die Olifantsrivierkoepel - die ronde kruin op die agtergrond - van Schoongezichtpiek se skalieband af. **85:** 37, 1982.

**OLYMPUS Pk., Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* Cordillera Blanca. Olympus. **82:** 6, 1979.

**OORLOGSKLOOF, Nieuwoudtville**

Carter, Phyll. Down Oorlogskloof. **88:** 133-135, 1985. map.

**OOSTHUIZEN, Koos**

Banhoek-Spitzkop frontroete - 'n variasie. **82:** 47-48, 1979. R.D.

**OOSTHUIZEN, Lenie**

Bleek noedelwater en vyfster-stap. **91:** 102-105, 1988.

**ORANGE FREE STATE**

*see* FREE STATE.

**ORGAN PIPES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Brümmer, Charl. The last Organ Pipe, Drakensberg. Isituphu. **88:** 98-99, 1985. R.D.

Lyon, Doug. The hut on the Organ Pipes Ridge. **91:** 57-59, 1988. b&w photos.

**ORIENTEERING**

Fletcher, Lizelle. Orienteering in the Magaliesberg. **91:** 116-117, 1988.

**ORNSTEIN, Rex**

Obituary. **98:** 161-162, 1995.

**OTJIHIPA Mts., Namibia**

Friedrich, W.W.B. Kaokoveld impressions. **83:** 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

**OTJIPATERA Mt., Namibia**

Graf, Roland. Nachtschicht (F3/17). **98:** 126-127, 1995. R.D. diagr.

**OTSE, Botswana**

Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103:** 116, 2000.

**OUTER HORN, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*see* HORN, Outer.

**OUTER MNWENI NEEDLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*see* MNWENI NEEDLE, Outer.

**OUTREACH**

Climbing wall put up in Eersterust by Magaliesberg Section *in* Annual Reports. **101:** 208, 1998.

Fund established by Central Committee from surplus of U.I.A.A. General Assembly *in* Annual Reports. **98:** 182, 1995.

President's Award for Youth Empowerment program *in* Annual Reports. **98:** 185, 1995.

Sections establish programmes *in* Annual Reports. **97:** 183,189, 1994.

**OWEN, Alan and Molly**

Obituary. **84:** 83, 1981.

**OWEN, Rodney**

Climbers, cable-cars and comments. The end of an era? **100:** 112-116, 1997. col. photos.

**OZOROA DISPAR**

Steytler, Sandra *and* Richardson D.M. *jt. authors.* The Richtersveld in September. **91:** 65, 1988.

**PAARDEKOP, Sandveld**

Erratum. **89:** 85, 1986.

**PAARL ROCKS, W. Cape**

Alexander, John. Wonderland '21' *in* The bolting of rock routes. A synopsis. **93:** 18, 1990. R.D. col. photo. facing p.17.

Colenso, Jeremy. New Cape rtes. (3 rtes.). **93**: 105, 1990. R.D. map.  
Colenso, Jeremy. New rtes. at Paarl Rock (12 rtes.). **92**: 125-137, 1989. col. photo. diagr.  
De Klerk, Andrew. Further rtes. on Paarl Rock. **89**: 126-129, 1986. b&w photo. diagr.  
February, Ed. Prelude to the Wastelands. A new rte. at Paarl Rocks. **87**: 148, 1984. R.D.  
Shewell, D.V. New rtes. on Paarl Rock. **91**: 143-144, 1988. R.D. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. Jeremy Colenso on 'Cobalt Blue' {26}. **94**: 200, 1991.  
Jeremy Colenso on second ascent of 'Blue Diamonds and White Ice'. **93**: 133, 1990.  
Richard Behne on 'Wonderland', Paarl Rocks. **93**: 17, 1990.  
The Illearth Stone. **92**: front cover, 1989.

#### **PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM**

Halfmens. **91**: 66, 1988.

#### **PAESTNER, Walter**

Obituary. **88**: 159-160, 1985. port.

#### **PAINÉ, Cordillera del, Patagonian Andes**

Davies, David. The S. Tower of Paine – E. Face. **89**: 96-100, 1986. col. photos.  
Davies, Hilton. The E. Face of Paine Grande, Patagonia. **89**: 24-30, 1986. b&w photos.  
*Illustrations*. Towers of Paine. **100**: 13, 20, 1997.  
*see also* ANDES, Patagonian.

#### **PAKISTAN**

*see* GASHERBRUM, HINDU RAJ Mts., KARAKORAM Mts.

#### **PAMIR Mts., Tajikistan**

Kiefer, Ulrike. 1994 M.C.S.A. Pamirs expedition. **97**: 101-106, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.  
Prior, Merv. The retreat from Moscow. **97**: 107-110, 1994. illustrs.

#### **PARSONS, Laurence**

Don't die on the mt. An audio-visual programme by members of the Hottentots Holland Section. **85**: 32-34, 1982. b&w photos.

#### **PARTRIDGE, A.C.**

Bert Berrisford. A personal reminiscence. **90**: 137-138, 1987.

#### **PASHCHOSHI, Hindu Raj**

Von Delft, Eckart. U.I.A.A. 1999 Hindu Raj expedition. **103**: 38-45, 2000. col. photos. map (p.37).

#### **PATAGONIA, Argentina/Chile**

*see* ANDES, Patagonian.

#### **PATERSON, George**

Obituary. **86**: 151, 1983. port.

#### **PATERSON, Jenny**

Acute mt. sickness: a cautionary tale. **101**: 47-50, 1998. b&w photo.

#### **PATERSON, P.S.**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 1982.  
*Portrait*. **85**: 107, 1982.

#### **PATERSON, Renée**

Obituary. **99**: 155, 1996.

#### **PAUW, Carel**

Anson-Cook, R. E. A note by. **85**: 106, 1982.  
Obituary. **84**: 84, 1981.

#### **PEARSE, Reg**

Obituary. **98**: 162-164, 1995. port.

#### **PEARSON, Peter**

Flash flood at midnight: Fish River canyon, Namibia. **102**: 97-104, 1999. col. photos.

### **PECKHAM, Gavin**

Encounters with animals. **99**: 98-99, 1996. col. photo.

Kambule Frontal (E.) Arête. Langalibalele Pass, a new rte. **103**: 247-248, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).

Little Saddle: S. Peak Frontal route. F2. **102**: 163-165, 1999. R.D. b&w photo.

New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg. **99**: 132-139, 1996. R.D. col. photos.

New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg. **101**: 136-138, 1998. R.D.

Rock climbing at the White Umfolozi river. A real "out of Africa" climbing experience! **101**: 139-142, 1998. b&w photos. diagr.

S. Ifidi Pinnacle Gendarme F3/A1. **102**: 165-166, 1999. R.D. b&w photos.

Sugar Loaf. E. **102**: 167, 1999. R.D.

The great solo ascent: Macleod's variation on the Sentinel. **101**: 86-87, 1998.

Two new rtes. on the Carbineers, Langalibalele Pass area, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg. **100**: 233-234, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

### **PEDDIE, N.D.H.**

More climbs in the Steenbras area (2 rtes.). **93**: 131-132, 1990. R.D.

Rtes. in the Steenbras River area. **92**: 152-154, 1989. b&w photo.

### **PEIRSON, Lorna**

Songs for the Drakensberg. **100**: 253-262, 1997. illus. music notation.

### **PELLABERG, N. Cape**

Saunders, Rachel. A kloofing trip in Pellaberg. **93**: 76-80, 1990. b&w photo. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. Kloofing in Pellaberg. **93**: cover, 1990.

### **PELLS HUT, Hex River Mts., W. Cape**

Jennings, Brent. Pells Hut disaster, June 1996. **99**: 112-113, 1996. col. photos.

### **PENITENTES, Cerro, Patagonian Andes**

Fatti, Paul. San Lorenzo - an attempt on the S.E. Ridge. **84**: 6-15, 1981. col. photos.

### **PENSO, V.J. (Pim)**

Obituary. **97**: 175, 1994.

### **PERU**

see ANDES, Peruvian.

### **PETERS, Duncan**

Groot Tafelberg (4 rtes). **94**: 190-193, 1991. R.D. col. photo.

Primaeval granite: Pramkoppies (7 rtes.). **94**: 194-198, 1991. R.D. b&w photo.

Storm on Cerro Alesna. **94**: 21-25, 1991. b&w photo.

### **PETOUSIS, F.G.**

Honorary Life Membership *in* Annual Reports. **93**: 150, 1990.

### **PHEIFFER, Paul**

Cederberge, April 1994. **97**: 84-89, 1994. b&w photo. col. photo.

Die Drakensberge, Kwa-Zulu – Natal (sic). **99**: 49, 1996.

Malolotja, Swaziland. **96**: 59-61, 1993.

### **PHILOSOPHY OF MOUNTAINEERING**

De Klerk, A. Your life. **87**: 98, 1984.

De Klerk, Andrew. Rêve de l'été. **90**: 74-77, 1987.

De Klerk, Andrew. Two climbs: a synthesis of self-discovery. **89**: 6-10, 1986.

Ellis, George F.R. Mts. and the cosmos: on time and eternity. **101**: 121-125, 1998. col. photos.

Glass, Geoff. Solitude. **92**: 99-104, 1989.

Van Vuuren, Chris. Why we climb, trek and backpack. Notions of pilgrimage and ritual and the quest for the other. **103**: 9-13, 2000. col. photos.

Van Zyl, Martha. Don't tramp on the daisies, baby. **93**: 53-59, 1990.

Versfeld, Martin. At Maclears: 1991. **94**: 3-6, 1991. port.

Versfeld, Martin. Retrospect and prospect. **94**: 75-78, 1991.

### **PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPETITION**

Centenary Journal Photographic Competition. **100**: 18-21, 1997.

National competition held by Transvaal Section *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 183, 205, 1995.



**PIC BLANCHE, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Bailey's Pk. - and others. **82**: 32-34, 1979.

**PICOS DE EUROPA, Spain**

Morgan, Dylan. The barefoot Neanderthal discovers limestone: 1997 U.I.A.A. International youth meet, Picos de Europa, Spain. **100**: 158-161, 1997. col. photos.

**PIKETBERG, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 138, 1985.

**PILANCO SUR, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André, The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

**PINFOLD, Tom *jt. author***

*see* JACOBS, Jennifer *and* Pinfold, Tom *jt. authors*.

**PINKNEY, Tom**

Kruger, Mike. Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. b&w photos.

**PINNACLE GORGE**

*see* COCKSCOMB.

**PIQUETBERG**

*Illustrations*. Vingerkop in the Piquetberg range north of Zebrakop. **97**: 89, 1994.

**PITCHER PLANT**

*Illustrations*. **100**: 162, 1997. col. photos.

**PLACE NAMES**

Eastman's (sic) Pk. *in* A welcome to Mountain Ears (Extracts). **88**: 30-34, 1985.

Wall, Kevin. The mts. came to Mitchell's Plain. **85**: 69, 1982.

**PLATBERG, Free State**

Steyn, Johan. Cats Delight. 'n Nuwe roete teen Platberg, O.V.S. **85**: 89, 1982. R.D.

**PLUMBLINE FACE Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations*. Plumblin, Postern Buttress. **87**: 103, 1984. col.

**PODOCARPUS ELONGATUS**

Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksborg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999. b&w photos.

**POEMS**

Only a hill. **88**: 55, 1985.

Barker, Harry. The rockclimber. **87**: 31, 1984.

Cheesmond, Dave. Poem. **94**: 67, 1991.

Cooke, Bryan. At one with the sky. **89**: 65, 1986. b&w photo.

Coulter, Joan. Lion's Head. **87**: 33, 1984.

Coulter, Joan. Pride of Table Mt. **88**: 45, 1985.

Coulter, Joan. Requiem. **85**: 64, 1982.

Coulter, Joan. Winter walk Pipe Track. **91**: 55, 1988.

Day, Jack. Addiction. **92**: 29, 1989.

Godbold, Brian. Drakensberg. **87**: 46, 1984.

Graafland, Gill. Yellowwood paeon. **91**: 96-97, 1988.

Hartmann, Gretel. (*July Camp 1988*). **91**: 112-113, 1988.

Howes, John. Melodrama on Yellowstone Crag. **87**: 59, 1984.

Kritzinger, Chrissie. *Uit*: Berg. **103**: 131, 2000.

Marais Louw, Juliet. Last day in the Cedarberg. **85**: 59, 1982.

Marais Louw, Juliet. Last day in the Cedarberg (reprint). **97**: 88-89, 1994.

McCrea, Stan. My little list. **83**: 16-17, 1980.

McCrea, Stan. That man. **84**: 21, 1981.

McCrea, Stan. To whom it may concern. **82**: 24-25, 1979.

McCrea, Stan. We'll come no more. **86**: 65, 1983.

Seftel, S. Aftermath. **101**: 14, 1998.

Seftel, S. In the heart of each stone. **101**: 138, 1998.

Seftel, S.M. A God's-eye view. **89**: 71, 1986.  
Seftel, S.M. Aftermath (reprint). **96**: 73, 1993.  
Seftel, S.M. High on Suring. **96**: 44, 1993.  
Seftel, S.M. Jackson. **96**: 17, 1993.  
Seftel, S.M. Leopard-man. **91**: 34, 1988.  
Seftel, S.M. The great erosion plain. **90**: 45, 1987.  
Seftel, S.M. The Kuiseb. **97**: 144-145, 1994.  
Seftel, S.M. The Numas Schlucht. **90**: 93, 1987.  
Seftel, S.M. Untied Cosmic Laces. A poem for mountaineers only. **89**: 23, 1986.  
Sharples, Beatrice. Song of the climber. **88**: 106, 1985.  
Swempie *pseud.* Peucedanum Galbanum (Blister Bush: Wild Celery). **90**: 114, 1987.  
Swempie *pseud.* The ballad of the Famous Five. **85**: 68-69, 1982.  
Toerien, Barend. Die vangriem, Zermatt. **94**: 98, 1991.  
Veitch, B. and S. The Cederberg. **89**: 117, 1986.

#### **POLACK, Desmond**

Obituary. **92**: 164-165, 1989. port.

#### **PONTOK Mts., Namibia**

Haber, E. N.-W. Face. A new rte. on the Pontok-Spitze, S.W.A. **85**: 76-77, 1982. R.D.  
Haber, E. Pontok Spitze N. Face. A new rte. on the Pontok Spitze, S.W.A. **83**: 85-86, 1980. R.D.  
Haber, E. S.-W. Crag. A new rte. on Pontok 2, S.W.A. **85**: 78, 1982. R.D.  
Laurens, G. Notes on 'Abrasion' (*Pontok Spitz*). **103**: 127-129, 1990. maps.  
Quirke, Steve and Wassenaar, Theo *jt. authors.* Spaceman Spiff - Pontoks, S.W.A. **92**: 157, 1989. R.D.  
*Illustrations.* Sunrise over the Pontoks from Spitzkoppe's Standard Rte. **100**: 48, 1997.

#### **POPPLETON, JOHN**

A note on 'Old Baldy,' Valley of a Thousand Hills, Natal. **85**: 94, 1982.

#### **POSTERN BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

New rtes. on Postern Buttress, Table Mt. Superpower; Quiet Lane. **86**: 127, 1983.  
New rtes. on Table Mt. in Africa and Fountain Ledge and Barrier to Postern areas, not previously published in the Journal. **83**: 70-79, 1980. b&w photos.  
*Illustrations.* Plumblines, Postern Buttress. **87**: 103, 1984. col.  
Postern. **88**: 151, 1985.  
The second 'G' pitch - a hand traverse - on 'Natal Fever', Postern Buttress. **85**: 84, 1982.  
The third pitch on Tarantella, Postern Buttress, Table Mt. **85**: 91, 1982.

#### **POSTSCRIPT Rte., Table Mt.**

'Postscript' '22'(G3). **96**: 76-77, 1993. R.D.

#### **POTTERILL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (Potterill E. Ridge (E)). **101**: 136, 1998. R.D.

#### **POWER, Gerald W.**

75th Anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos.

#### **POWER, Gerald and Meintjies, Mike *jt. authors***

A century of banking. **94**: 140, 1991. b&w photo.

#### **PRAMKOPPIES, Mpumalanga**

Peters, Duncan. Primaeval granite: Pramkoppies (7 rtes.). **94**: 194-198, 1991. R.D. b&w photo.

#### **PRETORIUS, Marianne**

U.S.A. road trip 1999. **102**: 118-122, 1999. col. photos.

#### **PRIOR, Jean**

George's walk - Gibraltar 1987. **90**: 72-74, 1987.

#### **PRIOR, Mervyn**

A frontal rte. on Giant's Castle, Natal Drakensberg. **86**: 118, 1983. R.D.  
A swinging party. **92**: 15-17, 1989.  
A tale of two mugs. Bolivia expedition 1991. **94**: 184-185, 1991.  
Climbs at Gibraltar. Alpha; Midnight Crawl. **87**: 117, 1984. R.D.

Cyclops: Umkomani, E. Transvaal. **88**: 80, 1985. R.D.  
Return of the Chompers or 'The teeth that travelled'. **96**: 32-33, 1993.  
The finding of Mankele, Gibraltar Kloof. **89**: 50-53, 1984.  
The retreat from Moscow. **97**: 107-110, 1994. illustrs.  
The Toothless Tiger. Tribulations of an elderly mountaineer. **94**: 180-181, 1991.  
Zimbabwe and me. **91**: 91-93, 1988.

#### **PROTEA ATLASSING**

Protea atlassing in Annual Reports. **95**: 147-148, 1992.  
Heydenrych, Reuben. Protea atlassing in the 'Transvaal'. **103**: 174-177, 2000. col. photos. map.  
Jardine, Ivor. Protea Grandiceps on the Cape Peninsula. **101**: 94-95, 1998. b&w photo.  
Jones, Dave. Protea atlassing in the E. Cape mts. **100**: 87-90, 1997. col. photos.

#### **PROTEA GRANDICEPS**

Jardine, Ivor. Protea Grandiceps on the Cape Peninsula. **101**: 94-95, 1998. b&w photo.

#### **PUNCAK JAYA, New Guinea**

Harris, Alex. Puncak Jaya, New Guinea. **103**: 58-63, 2000. col. photos.

#### **PYRENEES**

Low, Hanni. Solo across the Pyrenees. **97**: 124-127, 1994. illustrs.  
Modrzewski, Voytek. From Montserrat to the Spanish Pyrenees. 2000 U.I.A.A. International Youth Meet. **103**: 69-71, 2000. col. photos.  
Van Zyl, Piet. Une bonne promenade à travers les Pyrenees. **93**: 29-31, 1990. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. Pic du Midi d'Ossau. **93**: 31, 1990.

#### **QUAIFE, Denis**

Obituary. **101**: 174, 1998.

#### **QUAIL, Brian M.**

The karabiner winch and other techniques. **82**: 101-105, 1979. illus.  
The Search and Rescue Symposium 3 to 6 January 1980. **82**: 62-64, 1979.  
Obituary. **97**: 176-177, 1994. port.  
*Portrait*. Brian and Joan Quail. Awarded Gold Badge of M.C.S.A. in 1973. **82**: 21, 1979.

#### **QUAIL, Joan**

*Portrait*. Brian and Joan Quail. Awarded Gold Badge of M.C.S.A. in 1973. **82**: 21, 1979.

#### **QUAKE Rte., Table Mt.**

Rust, Leonhard. Table Mt.: Africa and Fountain Ledges. **102**: 173-176, 1999. R.D.

#### **QUIRKE, Steve and Wassenaar, Theo jt. authors**

Spaceman Spiff. Pontoks - S.W.A. **92**: 157, 1989. R.D.

#### **QUIVER TREE**

see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

#### **QUOMOLUNGMA**

see EVEREST, Mt.

#### **QUOTATIONS**

see EXTRACTS.

#### **QWAQWA**

Odendaal, Derek. Ontdekkings in QwaQwa. **99**: 74-78, 1996. col. photo. map.

#### **RAINIER-POPE, C.**

Thoughts about the Drakensberg 1988 and a new cave. **91**: 112, 1988.

#### **RASAC, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations*. Rasac (6040m) from Chiquian. **90**: 11, 1987. col. photo.

#### **RAUBENHEIMER, Gavin**

A new ice rte. in the Sani Pass area. **100**: 231-232, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

A new rte. in the Mashai Pass. **99**: 128-129, 1996. col. photos.  
A walk across Lesotho. **95**: 44-49, 1992. col. photo.  
Diversity on the crags. **96**: 83-84, 1993. b&w photo.  
Ice climb grading. **99**: 126-128, 1996. col. photos.  
Mt. Kenya S. Face 1994 – A personal glimpse. **97**: 94-95, 1994. col. photo.  
New ice rte. on Mlambonja Pk. **96**: 88-89, 1993. R.D.  
Setting the record straight: A brief story about the 1999 Drakensberg Trans-Frontier Challenge.  
**102**: 76-78, 1999.

#### **RECORD-BREAKING**

Nicholas Matthews at 14-years-old on Mont Blanc *in* Hattingh, Garth. Europe on a bootstring. **98**: 137-141, 1994. col. photos.  
Dodding, Russ. Ain't no fools (like old fools) *or* pitch bagging. **102**: 105-107, 1999.  
Hartley, Don. The Three Peaks challenge. 1897-1998. **101**: 110-112, 1998. b&w photo.  
Newby, Pam. Rhodes Ultra-Marathon. **97**: 30-33, 1994. illustrs.  
Raubenheimer, Gavin. Setting the record straight: A brief story about the 1999 Drakensberg Trans-Frontier Challenge. **102**: 76-78, 1999.

#### **REM Rte. '23', Table Mt.**

Rust, Leonard. Table Mt.: Africa and Fountain Ledges. **102**: 175, 1999. R.D.

#### **REMINISCENCES**

Kruger, Mike. Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. b&w photos.  
Lambert, Kenneth. An old-timer remembers Matroosberg. **88**: 141-143, 1985.  
Lewis, B. Sporting finish. **83**: 45-46, 1980.  
Partridge, A.C. Bert Berrisford. A personal reminiscence. **90**: 137-138, 1987.  
Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and old timers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos.

#### **REPTILES**

Wessels, Lomi. *Lacerta australis* in die Sederberge. **86**: 74-75, 1983. b&w photo.

#### **RESCUE**

*see* SEARCH AND RESCUE.

#### **RESTAURANT, The**

*see* WATERVAL BOVEN.

#### **REUNION ISLAND**

Neser, Otilie. Reunion-eiland - stappersparadys. **93**: 37-40, 1990. col. photo. map.  
*Illustrations.* Naby die Col du Taibit. **93**: 39, 1990.

#### **RHENOSTERKOP, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg – and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

#### **RHINO, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Fatti, Paul. Contrasting experiences in mountaineering. **97**: 98-100, 1994. col. photo.

#### **RHODES, E. Cape**

Newby, Pam. Rhodes Ultra-Marathon. **97**: 30-33, 1994. illustrs.

#### **RHUMSIKI TOWER, Cameroon**

February, Ed. Rhumsiki Tower, Cameroon. **102**: 90-93, 1999.

#### **RICHARDSON, Dave**

A long day in the Atlas bush. **95**: 37-39, 1992. col. photo.  
The Hakea saga. The continuing chronical of an Australian invader. **95**: 64-70, 1992. col. photos.

#### **RICHARDSON, D.M. *jt. author***

*see* STEYTLER, Sandra *and* Richardson, D.M. *jt. authors*.

#### **RICHTERSVELD, Namibia**

Graaff, Jan. Climbs in the Namibian Richtersveld. **90**: 81-83, 1987. col. photo.

#### **RICHTERSVELD, N. Cape**

Grindley John R. Wanderings in the Richtersveld Mts. **91**: 68-71, 1988. b&w photo.

Kritzinger, Anneke *en* Dons. Ry - en stap - in die Richtersveld. **93**: 63-66, 1990. map.  
Loots, Ben. Cornellsberg, Richtersveld. **92**: 20-23, 1989. col. photo.  
McKirdy, Gillian. Desert magic. **92**: 94-95, 1989.  
Saunders, Rachel. A traverse in the Richtersveld. **94**: 120-123, 1991. col. photo.  
Steytler, Sandra and Richardson, D.M. *jt. authors*. The Richtersveld in September. **91**: 64-68, 1988. b&w photo.  
Van Zijl, Philip. Another Richtersveld wandering. **94**: 133-135, 1991.  
Van Zyl, Martha. A day on Mt. Terror. **90**: 90-92, 1987. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. Mt. desert, Richtersveld. **100**: 21, 1997.  
Soloing in the Richtersveld. **96**: 92, 1993.

#### **RIDGWAY, Rex D.**

Recollections of old times and oldtimers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos. port.  
Obituary. **96**: 101-102, 1993.

#### **RIPLEY, Sherman**

*Portrait*. **86**: 6, 1983.

#### **RIVIERSONDEREND Mts.**

Grindley, J.R. A traverse of the Riviersonderend Mts. **91**: 46-50, 1988. b&w photo. col. photo.  
Loos, M.A. High-level water in the Riviersonderend Mts. **87**: 85-89, 1984. b&w photos.  
Van der Vlugt, R. *and* Loos, M.A. *jt. authors*. Pk. name puzzles in the Riviersonderend Mts. **89**: 72-81, 1986. b&w photos. map.

#### **ROBBINS, Dorothy**

Obituary. **82**: 113, 1979.

#### **ROBERTSON, Tim**

Obituary. **89**: 145-147, 1986. port.

#### **ROBINSON AND ROBINSON**

Dead logs: the staff of life (reprint). **85**: 30-31, 1982.

#### **ROCK CLIMBING**

The top rtes. **89**: 39, 1986.  
The use of chalk by large amount of school boys reported *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 181, 1985.  
De Klerk, Andrew. The revival of traditional climbing (edit.). **102**: 11-12, 1999.  
Scott, Michael. Team chalk. **85**: 48-51, 1982. b&w photos.  
Van Eeden, Derie. Die rotsklimmuur by die Universiteit van Pretoria. **87**: 53-57, 1984. diag.  
*see also* BOLTING, COMPETITION CLIMBING, EQUIPMENT, GRADING, SPORT CLIMBING.

#### **ROCK PAINTINGS**

*see* BUSHMAN PAINTINGS.

#### **ROCKERIES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. Rockeries and Mponjwane splendour in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park, declared a World Heritage site in 2000. **103**: front cover, 2000.

#### **ROCKIES, Canada/U.S.A.**

Fisher, Jonathan. Alpine interludes. **92**: 66-69, 1989.  
Fisher, Jonathan. Silver (an attempt on the N.E. face of Mt. Andromeda). **91**: 12-15, 1988. b&w photo.  
Heyns, Bernard. Kontras. Herinneringe aan twee daguitstappies in die V.S.A. (*Mt. Bierstadt and Grand Canyon, Colorado*). **86**: 54-59, 1983. b&w photo.

#### **ROCKLANDS, Cederberg**

Holwill, Guy. Bouldering is fun! **103**: 178-181, 2000. col. photos.  
*Illustrations*. Bouldering at Rocklands in the Cederberg. **103**: 240-241, 2000.  
Dan Donovan sport climbing at Rocklands, Cape. **98**: 97, 1995.  
Douw Steyn at Rocklands. **96**: front cover, 1993.

#### **ROFF, Adam**

South Atlantic High. Du Toit's Pk. **92**: 151-152, 1989. R.D.

#### **ROFF, Adam *jt. author***

*see* ELLIOTT, Duncan *and* Roff, Adam *jt. authors*.

**ROFF, Adam and Daniel, Bruce and Verceuil, André jt. authors**

The last ride – a season in Patagonia. **97**: 70-73, 1994. b&w photo. col. photo.

**ROGERS, Alex**

Tonduron Terror. An Australian climbing experience. **98**: 106-109, 1995.

**ROOIKRANS, Cape Point**

Colenso, Jeremy. New Cape rtes. **93**: 108, 1990.

**ROOIPOORT, Gauteng**

Haber, E. Plums of the E. **87**: 121, 1984.

**ROOS, Lydia**

Die gees van die ontdekker. **97**: 134-136, 1994. col. photos.

Die Jonkershoekmarathon - tema en variasie. **92**: 51-52, 1989.

**ROOS, Lydia and Kok, Teuns jt. authors**

Cameron's Rte. 'C+'. First Ridge Pk., Jonkershoek. **95**: 103, 1992. R.D.

**ROOS, Piet**

Obituary. **86**: 146, 1983. port.

**ROSEMAN, Ralph jt. author**

see SHROYER, Maretha and Roseman, Ralph jt. authors.

**ROSS, Allan jt. author**

see DAVIES, David and Ross, Allan jt. authors.

**ROSS, Peter**

An Inca find at the Amazon's source. **82**: 38-42, 1979. b&w photos.

**ROSYNTJIEBOOM**

see OZOROA DISPAR.

**ROUX, J.P. (Kay)**

Obituary. **87**: 160, 1984.

**ROWLAND, Evan Hugh**

Obituary. **94**: 206, 1991.

**ROWLES, Wendy Jeannette**

Obituary. **101**: 175-176, 1998.

**ROYAL NATAL NATIONAL PARK**

Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and old timers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos.

**RÜHLE, Emil**

Obituary. **92**: 165-166, 1989.

**RUST, Leonard**

Krakadouw, Cederberg. Valhalla '26'; The Last Dinosaur '26'; Stormbringer '21'. **102**: 169-171. R.D.

Tafelberg, Cederberg. White Noise '25'; Bat '21'; Gotham City '23'; The Crow '24'; Kueff '22'; Neptune '25/26'. **102**: 171-175, 1999. R.D.

Table Mt.: Africa and Fountain Ledges: Africa Arête '25'; No longer at ease '25'; REM '23'; Quake '23'. **102**: 173-176, 1999. R.D.

**RUWENZORI Mts., Democratic Republic of the Congo/Uganda**

Bongers, Bert. Ruwenzori Centenary Expedition. **94**: 43-51, 1991. b&w photo.

Goy, Jeff. The magic of Ruwenzori. **91**: 8-12, 1988. col. photos.

Griffin, Malcolm and Kampke, Robin jt. authors. Ruwenzori – October 1983. **87**: 37-40, 1984.

Hoal, Brian. E. Africa 1991: An impromptu visit. **94**: 160-166, 1991. b&w photo. col. photo.

Kiefer, Ulrike. The Ruwenzori experience. **98**: 56-58, 1995. col. photo.

see also SAVOIA Pk.

**RYCROFT, Brian**

Obituary. **93**: 135-137, 1990.

**SADDLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Greenfield, Paul. Five go climbing (Frontal rte. on N.W. Pk. of Saddle.). **90**: 99-101, 1987. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. Saddle from Ntonjelana. **90**: title-page, 1987.

**SADDLE, Little, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Little Saddle S. Peak Frontal route, F2. **102**: 163, 1999. R.D. b&w photo.

**SAHARA DESERT**

Levy, Jaynee. Imprisoned in vastness. Algeria. **86**: 43-46, 1983. b&w photos.

**SANDLENI PINNACLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Fatti, Carl. Two new climbs in the S. Natal Drakensberg (Ngaqamadola Cleft and Sandleni Pinnacle.). **84**: 58, 1981. R.D.

**SANI PASS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A new ice rte. in the Sani Pass area. **100**: 231-232, 1997. R.D. col. photo.

**SAN JUAN, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations*. The flick-flack cornice on San Juan (5843m). **85**: 13, 1982.

**SAN LORENZO, Cerro, Patagonian Andes**

Fatti, Paul. Night climbing on San Lorenzo. The first ascent of the E. Ridge. **88**: 46-55, 1985. col. photos.

Fatti, Paul. San Lorenzo - an attempt on the S.E. Ridge. **84**: 6-15, 1981. col. photos.

**SAN VALENTIN, Patagonia, Chile**

Celliers, Scarre. San Valentin revisited. **99**: 94-97, 1996. col. photos.

**SANTA CRUZ, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

**SANTA CRUZ CHICO, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

**SANTILHANO, James**

Obituary. **84**: 86, 1981.

**SARAPO, Peruvian Andes**

Sarapo (6143m) from Chiquian. **90**: 11, 1987. col. photo.

**SARGEANT, Percy**

Obituary. **91**: 151-152, 1988.

**SAUNDERS, Rachel**

A kloofing trip in Pellaberg. **93**: 76-80, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

A large spotted pussy cat on Mulanje. **89**: 93-95, 1986.

A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

A traverse in the Richtersveld. **94**: 120-123, 1991. col. photo.

**SAVOIA Pk., Ruwenzori Mts.**

Ward, Clive. The N.E. Ridge of Savoia. **88**: 42-45, 1985.

**SCALY Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. Scaly Pk. and Greater Injasuti Buttress. **99**: vii, 1996.

**SCHAFF, L.D. and Scott, M.J. jt. authors**

Historic steps on Spitzkop, Namibia. **101**: 96-97, 1998. b&w photo.

**SCHAFF, Les**

Obituary. **103**: 267-268, 2000. port.

**SCHIEPERSKLOOF, Mpumalanga**

Haber, E. New rtes. at Scheeperskloof, Transvaal. **82**: 69, 1979.

Haber, E. Plums of the E. **87**: 121, 1984.

Middlemiss, Stewart. Heaven Can Wait '22'. Scheeperskloof, E. Transvaal. **93**: 125, 1990. R.D.

**SCHEFFLER, Theo**

Obituary. **103**: 269, 2000. port.

**SCHELPE, Ted**

Obituary. **88**: 160-161, 1985. port.

**SCHERPENHEUVELBERG, W. Cape**

Whitworth J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

Erratum. Paardekop: Maanberg. **89**: 85, 1986.

**SCHLOTFELDT, Paul**

Eastern Cape renaissance. **91**: 18-21, 1988. col. photos.

Keen but wet. **90**: 94-95, 1987.

New World Crag, Montagu. **92**: 123-129, 1989. diagr.

Rocking in the U.K. **93**: 41-44, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

Rocking in the U.S.A. **94**: 93-97, 1991. col. photos.

Yellowwood Amphitheatre update. Blood is Sweeter than Honey; Second Coming. **91**: 131-132, 1988. R.D.

**SCHMIDT, André**

Hermitagekloof. 'n Kloofstap in die Langeberg. **100**: 176-179, 1997. col. photos.

**SCHNEEBERGER, C.W.**

Portrait *in* Hartley, Don. The Three Peaks challenge 1897-1998. **101**: 110-112, 1998. b&w photo.

**SCHOON, André**

And other reasons why mountaineers do it in the snow (*Huascarán (6768m)*). **90**: 13-15, 1987.

Bolivia '91. The National Centenary expedition. **94**: 167-176, 1991. col. photos. map.

Lester John Coelen. **99**: 70-71, 1996. col. photo.

New routes at the Wolfberg Cracks, Cedarberg. **82**: 80-100, 1979. b&w photos. col. photo. b&w photo. p.76.

The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

The Coubertin Pinnacle, Oak Canyon Creek, Arizona. **99**: 109-111, 1996. col. photos.

The M.C.S.A. and the 1996 S.A. expedition to Mt. Everest (edit.). **99**: 1-3, 1996. port.

*Portrait*. **100**: 138, 1997.

**SCHOON, André and Michell, Lance** *jt. authors*

The Witels search: Modern management tools and techniques in search and rescue. **95**: 10-21, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos. map.

**SCHLOTFELDT, Paul**

Ancient dust of Africa. **96**: 13-16, 1993. b&w photo. col. photos.

**SCHOONRAAD, Peter**

Blou Punt. **89**: 112-113, 1986.

Patches of Green. **89**: 81, 1986.

**SCHREIBER, Friedrich**

Obituary. **83**: 105-106, 1980.

**SCHRETZMAYR, Thomas**

Scree-running in Morocco. **91**: 60-63, 1988.

**SCOBLE, G.B.N.**

The conveyancing of Brekkkrants farm. **87**: 21, 1984.

**SCOBLE, G.B.N.** *jt. author*

*see* GOY, J.A. *and* Scoble, G.B.N. *jt. authors*.

**SCOTLAND**

Hey, John. On the hills of Arran. **94**: 150-151, 1991.

Loos, Jackie. Heatwave in Scotland. Light-hearted hiking in the Highlands. **82**: 35-37, 1979.

Niemand, Hennie. The Tower Ridge. Scottish winter climbing. **95**: 77, 1992.



see also BEN NEVIS.

### **SCOTT, Michael (Mike)**

A note on Lifeline, W. Pinnacle, Toverkop. **91**: 111, 1988.  
A note on Spring Buttress rtes. **85**: 83, 1982.  
Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 164, 1984.  
Babygro. A new rte. on Nursery Buttress, Table Mt. **86**: 131-133, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.  
Cederberg rock climbing notes. **95**: 93, 1992. R.D.  
'Cogswallop' '14' (F1). A new rte. on Aasvoëlkrans, Cogman's Kloof, Montagu. **96**: 87, 1993. R.D.  
Energy Supplement\*\*\*\* grade '16' (F2), Wolfberg Cracks. **96**: 80-81, 1993. R.D. diagr. map.  
Full Page Frontal (G1/19)\*\*\*. A new rte. on Kasteel's Buttress, Table Mt. **97**: 153, 1994. R.D. b&w photo.  
Future of mountaineering (edit.). **96**: 1-3, 1993.  
French Connection - a new rte. from Fountain Ledge. Table Mt. **87**: 154-156, 1984. R.D.  
Gear Change (F3/17)\*\*\*\*. A new rte. in Cogman's Kloof, Montagu. **97**: 150-151, 1994. R.D. col. photos.  
How the west was won. Toverkop. W. Side Story; Western Flyer Direct. **91**: 134-136, 1988. b&w photo.  
Karakoram Centenary Expedition. **94**: 52-62, 1991. b&w photos. col. photos. map.  
Klein Winterhoek Frontal. The story of a classic climb. **95**: 78-80, 1992. col. photo.  
Krackadouw Amphitheatre. An updated description. **91**: 139, 1988. R.D.  
New rtes. in the Boland and Cederberg. **100**: 215-216, 1997. col. photos.  
Notes on climbing near Montagu. **95**: 88, 1992. R.D.  
Painless prefaces. **86**: 88-89, 1983. b&w photo.  
'Postscript' '22' (G3). **96**: 76-77, 1993. R.D.  
Seaside Crag. New rtes. on a cliff above False Bay. **101**: 143, 1998. R.D. b&w photo.  
Spring Fever. A new climb on Spring Buttress, Table Mt. **85**: 80-82, 1982. R.D. b&w photo.  
Team Chalk. **85**: 48-51, 1982. b&w photos.  
The Grappler. Cederberg Tafelberg. **87**: 134-136, 1984. R.D. b&w photo.  
The red-faced waterfall rte. A new climb out of Yellowwood Ravine, De la Bat Ridges, Du Toit's Kloof. **84**: 54, 1981. col. photo. p.56.  
Toverkopkrappers. Some climbing on Toverkop. Crack-a-jack; Space Captain; Western Flyer. **90**: 133-137, 1987. R.D. b&w photo.  
Toverkop rock rtes. consolidated. **88**: 61-63, 1985. diagr.  
Valkenetti - a new rte. on Valken Buttress, Table Mt. **87**: 152-154, 1984. R.D.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 145, 1997.

### **SCOTT, Mike** *jt. author*

see SCHAFF, L.D. *and* Scott, Mike *jt. authors*.

### **SCOTT HAYWOOD, P.C.B.**

Obituary. **82**: 114-115, 1979.

### **SEARCH AND RESCUE**

Cell phones become useful in operations *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 278, 1997.  
Documentary on Search and Rescue for SABC television *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 278, 1997.  
Helicopter long-line method used for first time *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 121, 1993.  
International Search and Rescue Symposium at Lancaster University – paper presented by Lester Coelen *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 273, 2000.  
Joined S.A.S.A.R. *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 121, 1993.  
KwaZulu-Natal Section's biggest ever search and rescue (123 people searched for, 66 air-lifted) *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 188, 1996.  
Mt. Rescue Symposium, First, *in* Annual Reports. **83**: 107-108, 1980.  
National Search and Rescue Symposium organised by Natal Section *in* Annual Reports. **86**: 153, 1983.  
Rescue Manual produced *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 118, 1993.  
Search Management Seminar attended by 16 organisations *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 181, 188, 1995.  
Austin, Gareth. Victims of the Cowl. **95**: 54-56, 1992. col. photo.  
Coetzee, T.J. The great Scholtzberg search. **92**: 69-72, 1989. b&w photo.  
Farquharson, Jeremy. Drakensberg rescues, July 1996. **99**: 120-122, 1996. col. photo.  
Hunziker, Fran. To the rescue. **100**: 193-196, 1997. col. photo.  
Katz, Claude. Mt. rescue development. **91**: 56-57, 1988.  
Leary, Mick. Rescue noctuary. **94**: 101-102, 1991.  
Parsons, Laurence. Don't die on the mt. An audio-visual programme by members of the Hottentots Holland Section. **85**: 32-34, 1982. b&w photos.  
Quail, B.M. The Search and Rescue symposium 3 to 6 January 1980. **82**: 62-64, 1979.  
Schoon, André *and* Michell, Lance *jt. authors*. The Witels search: Modern management tools and techniques in search and rescue. **95**: 10-21, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos. map.

Snijders, Henri. National Symposium on Mt. Rescue. September, 1983. **86**: 7-12, 1983. b&w photos. b&w photo. p.6.  
Thomas, Rob. Mt. search and rescue services north of the Vaal river. A brief history. **100**: 189-192, 1997. col. photos.  
Thomas, Rob. The fish are stealing my peaches! **99**: 72-74, 1996.  
Van Vuuren, Gary. Hermitage kloof revisited. **101**: 104-109, 1998. b&w photo.  
Webb, Digby. On top down under. **98**: 70-74, 1995. col. photos.  
Wozny, J.S. Rescue on the Witteberg. 18-20 December 1988. **93**: 4-12, 1990. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. An S.A. Air Force Oryx helicopter moves in to airlift a ground party... during a training exercise. **102**: 156, 1999.  
Waaiohoek rescue. **84**: 55, 1981. col.  
*see also* ACCIDENTS.

**SEEGERS, M. jt. author**

*see* MARGETTS, D. *and* Seegers, M. *jt. authors*.  
Obituary. **95**: 137-138, 1992. port.

**SEFTEL, Sidney M.**

Aftermath (poem). **96**: 73, 1993. illus.  
Aftermath (poem) (reprint). **101**: 14, 1998.  
A God's-eye view (poem). **89**: 71, 1986.  
High on Suring (poem). **96**: 44, 1993.  
In the heart of each stone (poem). **101**: 138, 1998.  
Jackson (poem). **96**: 17, 1993. illus.  
Leopard-man (poem). **91**: 34, 1988.  
Ottjipateraberge. **87**: 107-111, 1984. diagr.  
The great erosion plain (poem). **90**: 45, 1987.  
The Kuiseb (poem). **97**: 144-145, 1994.  
The Numas Schlucht (poem). **90**: 93, 1987.  
Untied Cosmic Laces. A poem for mountaineers only (poem). **89**: 23, 1986.

**SELLA, Pik, Caucasus Mts.**

Dorland, Herman *and* Souchon, Duncan *jt. authors*. Climbing in the Bezingi region, Caucasus Mts. **103**: 64-68, 2000. col. b&w photos. maps.

**SEMIENS Mts., Ethiopia**

Low, Hannie. Semiens National Park, Ethiopia. **99**: 104-109, 1996. col. photos.

**SEMINOV, Pik, Caucasus Mts.**

Dorland, Herman *and* Souchon, Duncan *jt. authors*. Climbing in the Bezingi region, Caucasus Mts. **103**: 64-68, 2000. col. photos. maps.

**SENTINEL, Hout Bay, W. Cape**

*Illustrations*. View down on Hout Bay Sentinel. **85**: front cover, 1982.

**SENTINEL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. The great solo ascent: Macleod's variation on the Sentinel. **101**: 86-87, 1998.  
Fatti, Paul. Here be Dragons. New rte. on the N.-E. Ridge of the Sentinel, Natal Drakensberg. **95**: 108-109, 1992. R.D. b&w photo.  
Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.

**SETTERFIELD, Paul**

The Cederberg Sneeuberg Pup (*14 rtes.*). **93**: 96-102, 1990. R.D. b&w photo.

**SEURING, Mark**

High in Mozambique: A new adventure in Africa. **102**: 40-46, 1999. col. photo.  
Trippin' across borders. Mozambique Big Walls 2000. **103**: 83-87, 2000. col. photos.

**SEWEWEEKSPOORTBERG, Swartberg**

Coetzee, Colas. His majesty Seweweekspoortberg. **90**: 23-24, 1987.  
Coetzee, Colas. Persoonlike opmerkings oor die Swartberg. **90**: 25-28, 1987. b&w photo.

**SHARPLES, Beatrice**

Song of the climber (poem). **88**: 106, 1985.

**SHARPLES, Nancy**

A pk. experience. **88**: 27, 1985.

**SHEWELL, David**

Canoeing the Witels. **91**: 35-36, 1988. b&w photo.  
Nambarrie – A Scottish tea. **96**: 89-90, 1993. R.D.  
New rtes. in the Cederberg. **91**: 142-143, 1988. R.D.  
New rtes. on Paarl Rock. **91**: 143-144, 1988. R.D. b&w photo.

**SHIPLEY, A.M.**

Obituary. **96**: 102-104, 1993.

**SHIVLING Pk., Indian Himalayas**

*Illustrations.* Shivling, in the Garwhal Himal, viewed from the E. **86**: 60, 1983.  
View of Shivling, Garhwal, India. **96**: 6, 1993. col. photo.

**SHROYER, Maretha and Roseman, Ralph jt. authors**

Karakoram 1996 expedition. **101**: 113-120, 1998. col. photos.

**SIBERIA**

see ALTAI Mts.

**SILVERMINE, Cape Peninsula**

*Illustrations.* Adelle (sic) McCann gets a spot from Vanessa Lane on a boulder problem at The Maze, Silvermine. **102**: 155, 1999.

Doug Ward pulls the final roof on Sickle Moon '22' at The Mine, Cape Town. **102**: 154, 1999.

Silvermine sunset, Cape Peninsula. **103**: 131, 2000.

Vanessa Lane gets a spot on a boulder problem at The Maze. **102**: 154, 1999.

Vanessa Lane high on the classic "Sterling Silver" (22) at Silvermine. **102**: 154, 1999.

Vanessa Lane on the final moves of the classic Sterling Silver '22' at Silvermine. **102**: 153, 1999.

**SIMONSBERG, W. Cape**

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? The cave near the Simonsberg-beacon. **91**: 63, 1988.

**SINGER, A.J.**

Obituary. **83**: 106, 1980.

**SIULA GRANDE, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* Siula Grande (6356m) from Chiquian. **90**: 11, 1987. col. photo.

**SIURANA, Spain**

Wood, Mike and Hawkins, Justin *jt. authors.* The travels of Juzh and Vike. **99**: 119-120, 1996. col. photo.

**SKIING**

Wengrowe, Rod. Skiing in S.A. A Matroosberger's memoirs. **93**: 32-36, 1990.

**SKURWEBERG, W. Cape**

*Illustrations.* Skurweberg. **99**: 117, 1996.

**SKYE, ISLE OF**

Cadle, Ruby. Isle of Skye offered some foreboding for happy holiday-maker. **102**: 150-152, 1999. col. photos.

**SLANGOLIE BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? The yellowwood forest on Slangolie Buttress. **90**: 112, 1987.

**SLATEM, Ian jt. author**

see MAGG, Roland and Slatem, Ian *jt. authors.*

**SMALL, Bill**

New S. rte. onto Giant's Castle. **96**: 85-86, 1993. map.

**SMITH, Kevin**

A new rte. at Wilgepoort. C'est l'escalade. **91**: 101, 1988. R.D.

BAPM. A new rte. on the lower campsite face, Blouberg, Transvaal. **83**: 94, 1980. R.D.

Dancing on a high wire, Wilgepoort, Transvaal. **89**: 128, 1986. R.D.

King Kong. A new rte. on the Krakadouw Amphitheatre, Cedarberg. **83**: 69, 1980. R.D.

New rtes. at Wolfberg, Cedarberg, Cape. Whinge; Silhouette. **86**: 98-99, 1983. R.D.  
New rtes. on the Blouberg N. Wall. Crack of Adventure; Something of Value. **89**: 118-119, 1986. R.D.  
On a dark and dubious wall... A significant variation on the N.W. Face, Du Toit's Pk. **86**: 103-106, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.  
(Erratum. N.W. Direct. **87**: 117, 1984.)  
Scatterlings. Blouberg N. Wall. **90**: 122-123, 1987. R.D.  
Some new rtes. on the Cedarberg Tafelberg. The Bitter End; Tenesmus; Comes a Time; Sneak; Black Ice; Snake in the Grass;  
Dogmatix. **86**: 99-103, 1983. R.D.  
Some recent climbing at the Cedarberg Krakadouw. Nobodysaurus; Juggernaut; Rastus; Leviathan. **86**: 94-96, 1983. R.D.  
The Mangler. A new rte. at Wilgepoort, Transvaal. **82**: 51-52, 1979. R.D.  
Wall of White Light: Blouberg N. Wall, Transvaal. **89**: 137-138, 1986. R.D.  
*Portrait*. **100**: 143, 1997.

**SMITH, Kevin** *jt. author*

*see* DE KLERK, Andrew, Smith, Kevin *and* Bradshaw, Steve *jt. authors*.

*see* MALLORY, G. *and* Smith, K. *jt. authors*.

**SMITH, Michele**

Thoughts on a wall (*Nose Rte., El Capitan*). **87**: 99-102, 1984.

**SMITH, Peter and Beeston, Mark** *jt. authors*

The Bivvy: An episode from the 1991 Karakoram Centenary Expedition. **95**: 34-36, 1992. illustrs.

**SMITH, Terence Stafford**

Obituary. **99**: 156, 1996.

**SMUTS, Jan Christiaan**

Haak, H.J. How I met General Smuts. **88**: 11-12, 1985.

Van Niekerk, Bill. My country. **82**: 22, 1979.

**SNIJDERS, Henri**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 164, 1984.

Elected President *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 164, 1985. port.

National Symposium on Search & Rescue. Sept. 1983. **86**: 7-12, 1983. b&w photos.

Storm over the Cedarberg. (*The attempt at a take-over by the National Parks Board*). **87**: 76-82, 1984.

Obituary. **94**: 208-209, 1991.

*Portrait*. **88**: 164, 1985. **100**: 141, 1997.

**SNIPPETS**

*see* EXTRACTS.

**SNYDERS, Tonnette**

Obituary. **93**: 137-138, 1990.

**SNYMAN, Stinkvoet** *pseud*

Climb every mt. (reprint). **87**: 34-36, 1984.

**SOLOMON, Vivian**

The public shelters. A lost chapter of Table Mt. history. **100**: 107-111, 1997. b&w photos. map.

Obituary. **102**: 183-184, 1999. port.

**SOMERSET'S GIFT, Swellendam District**

Purchase of undivided share *in* Annual Reports. **92**: 179, 1989.

**SOMERSET SNEEKOP**

Lotz, Ernst. Somerset-Sneekop langs die Mimetes-rug. Hottentots-Holland. **86**: 76, 1983.

**SONGS**

Peirson, Lorna. Songs for the Drakensberg. **100**: 253-262, 1997. illus. music notation.

**SOUCHON, Duncan** *jt. author*

*see* DORLAND, Herman *and* Souchon, Duncan *jt. authors*.

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.

## **SOUTHERN AFRICAN Mts.**

Whimber, Thomas. By definition: The highest summits of Southern Africa. **102**: 67-75, 1999. b&w photos.

## **SOUTH GEORGIA, Antarctica**

Fatti, Paul. Centenary expedition to S. Georgia. **94**: 8-17, 1991. b&w photo. col. photos.

Jamieson, Douglas. S. Georgia. A personal perspective. **94**: 17-19, 1991. col. photo.

## **SOUTH WEST AFRICA**

see NAMIBIA.

## **SOUTH WESTERN CAPE**

Wilson, Mark. Highest pks. in the S.W. Cape. **99**: 113-118, 1996. map.

## **SOUTKOP, Free State**

Steyn, Johan. Noordoostelike roete teen Soutkop, O.V.S. **85**: 92, 1982. R.D.

## **SOVIET UNION**

see SIBERIA.

## **SPAIN**

see SIURANA, PICOS DE EUROPA, PYRENEES.

## **SPILHAUS RIDGE, Table Mt.**

Carter, Dave. Two suburban climbs. **82**: 55-57, 1979.

## **SPIRE, The, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (The Spire (F3)). **99**: 138, 1996. R.D.

## **SPIRAL ALOE**

see ALOE POLYPHYLLA.

## **SPITSKOP, Banhoek**

see BANHOEK SPITSKOP.

## **SPITZKOPPE, Great/Groot, Namibia**

De Klerk, Andy. The NBZ Frontline tour. **97**: 60-61, 1994. map.

Edelstein, Charles. Royale Flush. A new rte. on the S.W. Wall of the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **86**: 117-118, 1983. R.D.

Elliott, D. and Roff, A. *jt. authors*. New rtes. on the Great Spitzkoppe. Tourmaline; Royal Flush; Fools' Gold for Iron Pirates. **91**: 137-138, 1988. R.D.

Elliott, Duncan and Roff, Adam *jt. authors*. Spitzkoppe in summer. **90**: 96-98, 1987. b&w photo.

Haber, E. Great Spitzkoppe E. Face. A new rte. on the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **83**: 80-81, 1980. R.D.

Haber, E. N.-N.-W. Face. A new rte. on the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **85**: 70-72, 1982. R.D. col. photo.

Haber, E. S.-W. Wall. A new rte. on the S. Ridge of the Great Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **85**: 73-76, 1982. R.D. b&w photos.

Mallory, S. N.E. Face of the Sugar Loaf. Spitzkoppe, S.W.A. **86**: 116, 1983. R.D.

Middlemiss, Stewart. The Standard Rte. on Spitzkoppe. **91**: 41-45, 1988. diags.

Schaff, L.D. and Scott, Mike *jt. authors*. Historic steps on Spitzkoppe, Namibia. **101**: 96-97, 1998.

Venables, Stephen. Light and space and colour. S.A. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. Grosse Spitskopf, S.W.A. **83**: 82, 1980.

## **SPOONWOOD**

see HARTOGIA SCHINOIDES.

## **SPORT CLIMBING**

Accommodating sport climbing – a 'legitimate' activity; Growth in sport climbing not to be ignored and Sport Climbing Workgroup to be formed; Objectives of Sport and Competition Climbing and Development Trust *in Annual Reports*. **98**: 181, 193, 204, 1995.

Growth in sport climbing in KwaZulu-Natal schools *in Annual Reports*. **97**: 191, 1994.

De Klerk, Andrew. The revival of traditional climbing (edit.). **102**: 11-12, 1999.

Jenks, Cheryl. Environmental management system for sport climbing on the Peninsula. **102**: 108-111, col. photos.

Versfeld, Dirk. On sport climbing. **96**: 50-54, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

see also BOLTING, BOULDERING, ROCK CLIMBING.

## **SPRING BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

Rtes. on Spring Buttress. **86**: 136-138, 1983. b&w photo.  
Scott, M. A note on Spring Buttress rtes. **85**: 83, 1982.  
Scott, Mike. Team Chalk. **85**: 48-51, 1982. b&w photos.  
*Illustrations*. Spring Buttress. **87**: 151, 1984.  
Erratum. **88**: 41, 1985.

**SPRING FEVER Rte., Table Mt.**

Scott, Michael. Spring Fever. A new climb on Spring Buttress, Table Mt. **85**: 80-82, 1982. R.D. b&w photo.

**SPRINGROLL Rte., Table Mt.**

De Tolly, Peter. Springroll - a new rte. on Spring Buttress. **87**: 148-150, 1984. R.D. col. photo.

**SPRINGSTYGBEUGEL, Hawequas Mts.**

Additional half-share purchased *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 276, 2000.  
Undivided  $\frac{1}{4}$  share in Springstygbeugel *in* Annual Reports. **88**: 170, 1985.  
Blignaut, P.E. The Springstygbeugel acquisition. **88**: 144-146, 1985. b&w photo.

**STAPLEY, J.E.**

Cleft Pk., Drakensberg. Brian Godbold's 1946 rte. **83**: 87, 1980.  
Obituary. **89**: 147, 1986.

**STEENBOKSBERG, Bains' Kloof**

Steytler, Sandra. Fifty years of Steenboksberg. **92**: 98-99, 1989.  
Steytler, Sandra. M.C.S.A.: Table Mt. alien plant control since 1898. **101**: 102-103, 1998.  
Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999. b&w photos.  
Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. Steenboksberg - a vanished forest? **87**: 91-95, 1984.  
Erratum. **88**: 132, 1985.

**STEENBRAS, W. Cape**

Peddie, N.D.H. Rtes. in the Steenbras River area. Boskloof Ridge; Fence Line. **92**: 152-154, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.  
Peddie, Nigel. More climbs in the Steenbras area (2 rtes.). **93**: 131-132, 1990. R.D.

**STEINMANN, Dieter**

Noordelike toegangsroete op Toverkop. **88**: 70-71, 1985.  
Van Franschoek na Stellenbosch. **94**: 99-100, 1991.

**STEINMANN, Maretha**

Vroue van die B.K.S.A.: 'n Huldeblyk. **98**: 69-70, 1995. illus.

**STELLENBOSCHBERG, W. Cape**

Berry, Mark. Short rtes. around Stellenbosch. **93**: 130, 1990. R.D.

**STERLING SILVER Rte., Silvermine, Table Mt.**

*Illustrations*. **100**: 19, 1997.

**STEWART, Greig**

The Maloti-Drakensberg mts. Conservation challenges in a region of international significance. **103**: 146-159, 2000. col. photos.  
map.

Where's the handholds? The first ascent of The Monk, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg. **99**: 129-131, 1996. R.D. col. photos.

**STEYN, Anton**

Obituary. **97**: 178, 1994. port.

**STEYN, Johan**

Cats Delight. 'n Nuwe roete teen Platberg, O.V.S. **85**: 89, 1982. R.D.  
Frontroete, De Winnaar se Oog. Aasvoëlberg, O.V.S. **85**: 90, 1982. R.D.  
Noordoostelike roete teen Soutkop, O.V.S. **85**: 92, 1982. R.D.

**STEYTLER, Sandra**

100 years of conservation in the Cape. **94**: 73-74, 1991.  
Fifty years of Steenboksberg. **92**: 98-99, 1989.

**STEYTLER, Sandra and Nieuwmeyer, Hans jt. authors**

Some remnant forests of the Western Cape. **88**: 126-132, 1985. col. photo.

Steenboksberg 1939-1999. **102**: 79-83, 1999.  
Steenboksberg - a vanished forest? **87**: 91-95, 1984.  
The fairest Cape: How much do we care? **89**: 18-22, 1986. diag.  
Erratum. **88**: 132, 1985.

**STEYTLER, Sandra and Richardson, D.M. jt. authors**  
The Richtersveld in September. **91**: 64-68, 1988. b&w photo.

**STILLER, Michael**  
A tribute to the beetles of the mts. **103**: 195-199, 2000. b&w photos. illus. map.

**STINKWATER NEEDLE Rte., Table Mt.**  
*Illustrations.* 'The start of the climb', 1909. **100**: back cover, 1997.

**STORIES**  
*see* FICTION.

**STREPTOCARPUS VANDELEURII**  
*Illustrations.* **87**: 48, 1984.

**STRUTHERS, Wally**  
Cecilia Rose Cave. **89**: 111, 1986.  
Close shave. **94**: 7, 1991.  
Do you know? **87**: 36, 1984.  
Do you know? **89**: 125, 1986.  
Do you know? The cave near the Simonsberg beacon. **91**: 63, 1988.  
Do you know? The yellowwood forest on Slangolie Buttress. **90**: 112, 1987.  
The manganese cave on Du Toit's Pk. **88**: 143, 1985.

**SUICIDE KLOOF, Riviersonderend Mts.**  
*Illustrations.* Suicide Kloof. **93**: 95, 1990.

**SUGAR LOAF, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**  
Peckham, Gavin. Sugar Loaf: E. **102**: 167, 1999. R.D.

**SUPERIOR, Mt., Hex River Mts.**  
Graafland, J.H. Southern Man. A new rte. on the S. Face of Mt. Superior, Hex River. **87**: 146-147, 1984. R.D.

**SUTER, Ross**  
Armageddon Time, Yellowwood Amphitheatre, Du Toit's Kloof. **90**: 126-128, 1987. R.D.  
Cederberg Tafelberg. Some variations and new rtes. **103**: 248-251, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.242).  
Hellfire Crags update. **98**: 131-133, 1995. col. photos.  
Lower Amphitheatre, Milner Pk., Hex River Mts. **103**: 100-107, 2000. col. photos.  
Main Amphitheatre, Krakadouw Pk. Some new rtes. **103**: 260-262, 2000. R.D. col. photo. (p.243).  
Middle Krakadouw Pk. **103**: 251-260, 2000. R.D. col. photos. (p.242/243) illus.  
The Lion King rules at The Palace! **98**: 136-137, 1995.  
The S.A. Mt. Guides' Association. **101**: 132-135, 1998.

**SUTER, Ross jt. author**  
*see* GOWANS, Malcolm and Suter, Ross *jt. authors.*

**SWART, Charles Robberts**  
Obituary. **85**: 103-104, 1982. port.

**SWARTBERG, Eendekuil, W. Cape**  
Whitworth J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

**SWARTBERG, Klein, W. Cape**  
Coetzee, Colas. Persoonlike opmerkings oor die Swartberge. Seweweekspoortberg, Pk. Wood. **90**: 25-28, 1987. b&w photo.  
Grindley, John and Blyghaut, Peter *jt. authors.* Exploring the Western Swartberg west of Toverkop. **93**: 80-82, 1990. b&w photo.

**SWARTBERG PASS, W. Cape**  
McKirby, Aleck and Moss, John *jt. authors.* New rtes. in the Swartberg Pass. Jet Stream; Black Label. **86**: 115-116, 1983. R.D.

Moss, John. New rtes. in the Swartberg Pass. Sweep; Dream of Black Eagles. **84**: 70-71, 1981. R.D.

## SWAZILAND

see MALOLOTTJA, MLEMBE.

## SWEENEY, Maurice

Obituary. **84**: 84-86, 1981.

## SWEMPIE *pseud.*

Swempie *pseud.* Peucedanum Galbanum (Blister Bush: Wild Celery). **90**: 114, 1987.

Swempie *pseud.* The ballad of the Famous Five. **85**: 68-69, 1982.

## SWINBURNE, Free State

Hyman, Joffrey. Swinburne. A new climbing area in the Free State. **103**: 108-110, 2000. col. photos.

## SWITZERLAND

see ALPS, Swiss; MATTERHORN.

## TABLE Mt.

Cableway upgrade *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 182, 1996.

Cape Peninsula National Park declared *in* Annual Reports. **101**: 189, 1998.

Erratum. **85**: 94, 1982.

Map produced *in* Annual Reports. **96**: 118, 1993.

Municipality withdrew Club's long-standing privilege of controlled access *in* Annual Reports. **98**: 184, 1995.

Orange Kloof – negotiations for access ongoing with C.P.N.P. *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 1999.

Who should control? (edit.) **83**: 1-2, 1980.

Archer, Sean. Reconstructing Newlands forest: The past history and future management of an ecosystem. **100**: 126-133, 1997. b&w photo. col. photo.

Ball, Jaana-Maria *and* Brown, Jane *jt. authors.* Environmental aspects of the Table Mt. cableway upgrade. **100**: 117-123, 1997. b&w photos. col. photos.

Hartley, Don. The Three Peaks challenge 1897-1998. **101**: 110-112, 1998. b&w photo.

Hey, John. Table Mt. in 1811 (from *The Journal of James Ewart*). **100**: 124-125, 1997. col. photo.

Owen, Rodney. Climbers, cable-cars and comments. The end of an era? **100**: 112-116, 1997. col. photos.

Schoonraad, Peter. Patches of green. **89**: 81, 1986.

Struthers, Wally. Do you know? **87**: 36, 1984.

Taylor, Ralph. The Table Mt. railway. **94**: 104-109, 1991. illus.

Solomon, Vivian. The public shelters. A lost chapter of Table Mt. history. **100**: 107-111, 1997. b&w photos. map.

Steytler, Sandra. M.C.S.A.: Table Mt. alien plant control since 1898. **101**: 102-103, 1998.

Van der Hoven, H.J. A master plan for the Western Table. Table Mt. **85**: 21-29, 1982. diagr. b&w photos.

Wall, Kevin. Of water, mts. and megacities. **101**: 36-46, 1998. b&w photos. map.

## Hut

Hut severely damaged by storm *in* Annual Reports. **87**: 168, 1984.

Northey, Vernon. The great storm of 1984. **87**: 96-97, 1984.

Power, Gerald W. 75th Anniversary of the Table Mt. Hut. **83**: 96-97, 1980. b&w photos. port.

*Illustrations.* Evening over the Back Table, Table Mt. **95**: 115, 1992.

Fynbos in bloom. **100**: 116, 1997.

Jeremy Wilse-Samson on 'Cuckoo's Nest' {30}. **94**: 64-65, 1991.

Jonathan Fisher on 'Tour de Force'. **94**: 7, 1991.

Mark Berry on the crux of 'Touch and Go'. **94**: title-page, 1991.

The Kloof Corner, 1909. **100**: 8, 1997.

Saddle Face, a classic 'C' rte. on Table Mt. **94**: 76, 1991.

Silverstream-Ledges Traverse. **100**: 116, 1997.

Table Mt. E. View, 1895. **100**: 133, 1997.

The Pipe Track below Woody Buttress. **100**: 125, 1997.

Woodhead Reservoir Retaining wall 1898 and 1998. **100**: 16, 1997.

see also BELL CAVE, CECILIA ROSE CAVE.

see also Rtes. under rte. names, Nursery Buttress, Postern Buttress, Valken Buttress, Venster Buttress, etc.

## TABLE Mt. RAILWAY

Taylor, Ralph. The Table Mt. railway. **94**: 104-109, 1991. illus.

## TAFELBERG, Cederberg

see CEDERBERG TAFELBERG.



**TAFELBERG, De Aar**

Laurens, G. A mt. of dreams in a flat landscape (*rtes.*). **93**: 126, 1990. R.D.

**TAFELBERG, Groot, Richmond**

McKirdy, Aleck. Richmond Tafelberg (*12 rtes.*). **87**: 124-129, 1984. R.D. b&w photo.

Peters, Duncan. Groot Tafelberg (*4 rtes.*). **94**: 190-193, 1991. R.D. col. photo.

**TAFELBERG, Klein, Sandveld**

Whitworth J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 140, 1985.

**TAGATIKLOOF, Gauteng**

Haber, E. Tagati: a revised climbing area in the Transvaal. **82**: 67-68, 1979.

**TAJIKISTAN**

see PAMIR Mts.

**TAINTON, Esmé**

The climbing of The Column. Drakensberg, 9 December 1945. **103**: 136-143, 2000. col. photos. illus.

**TANZANIA**

see KILIMANJARO.

**TARANTELLA Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations.* The third pitch ('F3') on Tarantella, Postern Buttress, Table Mt. **85**: 91, 1982.

**TASSILI 'n AJJER, Algeria**

*Illustrations.* Wind-eroded rock columns of. **86**: 44, 1983.

**TAUSSIG, Steve**

Obituary. **101**: 176-178, 1998.

**TAYAPAMPA Pk., Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The Cordillera Blanca expedition 1979. **82**: 2-14, 1979. col. photo.

**TAYLOR, Constance Ann (Kit)**

Obituary. **101**: 178-179, 1998.

**TAYLOR, Ralph Gordon**

James Klosser. **90**: 69-72, 1987. port.

The Table Mt. railway. **94**: 104-109, 1991. illus.

Obituary. **96**: 104, 1993. port.

*Portrait.* Ralph Taylor, Hon. Sec. of the Central Committee, M.C.S.A. 1979-1980. Awarded the Gold Badge of the Club in 1977.

**83**: 30, 1980.

**TAYLOR, Robert Selby**

Obituary. **98**: 164-165, 1995.

**TELLATA, Cerro, Cordillera Real**

Fatti, Carl. Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

**TÊTE BLANCHE, French Alps**

Grobler, Petro. Saam met die Vlaminge in die Franse Alpe. **99**: 47, 1996. col. photos.

**THABANA NTLENYANA, Lesotho**

Wilson, Mark. Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 116, 2000.

**THAILAND**

Botha, Fran. A visit to Phra-Nang Bay. **98**: 75, 1995. col. photos.

**THERON, Kobus**

Conflict (*Philosophical musing on the environment.*). **91**: 26-27, 1988.

**THERON, Schalk**

Mariaan: 'n verhaal van 'n uitstappie in Nepal. **89**: 52-55, 1986.

Mont-aux-Sources vandag. **83**: 56-60, 1980.  
Met Purna na Annapurna. **91**: 38-41, 1988.  
Sewe paar bergklimstewels. **94**: 63, 1991.  
*Portrait*. Schalk Theron - awarded Gold Badge of the M.C.S.A. in 1972. **83**: 60, 1980.

#### **THESIGER, Mt., Port St. Johns**

Freer, Carless. Heaven can wait; Tyre; Babylon. **84**: 59-60, 1981. R.D.

#### **THIRD RIDGE Pk., Jonkershoek Mts.**

*Illustrations*. High on Third Ridge Pk., Jonkershoek. **97**: 90, 1994.

#### **THOMAS, E.W. McL.**

*Portrait*. **84**: 44, 1981.

#### **THOMAS HUT, Fonteintjiesberg**

50-years-old *in* Annual Reports. **84**: 105, 1981.

Axelson, Eric. E. McL. Thomas - the man behind the hut. **84**: 43-49, 1981. b&w photo. port.

Brimble, D. More on the Thomas Hut. The role of the Ski Club of S.A. **85**: 65-67, 1982. b&w photos.

Möller, Will. Die Thomas-hut na 'n halfeeu. **84**: 1-5, 1981.

#### **THOMAS, Rob**

Mt. search and rescue services north of the Vaal river. A brief history. **100**: 189-192, 1997. col. photos.

The fish are stealing my peaches! **99**: 72-74, 1996. map.

#### **THOMPSON, Clifford**

A brief history of the Wolkberg Hut. **100**: 197-199, 1997. b&w photo. col. photo. diagr.

Obituary. **100**: 268-269, 1997. port.

#### **THOMSEN, George**

Kruger, Mike. Drakensberg reminiscence. **83**: 10-16, 1980. port.

#### **THORPE, Jeff**

Obituary. **95**: 132-133, 1992.

#### **TIBET**

*see* CHO-OYO; EVEREST, Mt., Nepal/Tibet; KAILASH, Mt.

#### **TIEN SHAN Mts., Kazakstan/Kirghizstan**

Goy, Jeff. Trekking in the Tien Shan Mts., Kazakstan/Kirgistan. **101**: 66-71, 1998. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Climbing Kan Tengri. Tien Shan expedition, July 1998. **101**: 72-77, 1998. col. photos.

Le Jeune, Dennis. Bhutan to Bogda, E. Himalaya and W. China. **100**: 67-71, 1997. col. photos.

#### **TILBURY, L.A.**

Obituary. **91**: 152-153, 1988.

#### **TOERIEN, Barend**

Die vangriem. Zermatt. (poem). **94**: 98, 1991.

In die Kaukasus. **94**: 90-92, 1991. map.

#### **TONDURON, Australia**

Rogers, Alex. Tonduron terror. An Australian climbing experience. **98**: 106-109, 1995.

#### **TORING, Piketberg**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 138, 1985.

#### **TORRE, Cerro, Patagonia, Argentina**

Ascent by Pete Janschek *in* Annual Reports. **103**: 281, 2000.

#### **TOUBKAL, Jbel, High Atlas Mts., Morocco**

Blignaut, Jill *and* Davis, Betty *jt. authors*. The women's expedition to Morocco. **97**: 4-11, 1994. col. photos. map.

#### **TOVERKOP, Klein Swartberg**

¼ share purchased *in* Annual Reports. **100**: 273, 1997.

Lotz, Ernst. Die ou man en die karabiner. **97**: 53-55, 1994. illustrs.

Scott, Michael. A note on Life Line. W. Pinnacle, Toverkop. **91**: 111, 1988.  
 Scott, Michael. How the west was won. W. Side Story; Western Flyer Direct. **91**: 134-136, 1988. b&w photo.  
 Scott, Michael. Toverkopkrappers. Some climbing on Toverkop. Crack-a-jack; Space Captain; Western Flyer. **90**: 133-137, 1987. R.D. b&w photo.  
 Tromp, Dion. New rock climbs: Toverkop, Cape. **96**: 90-91, 1993. R.D. col. photo.

**Centenary 1985**  
*In Annual Reports*. **88**: 166, 170, 171, 1985.  
 Centenary rock meet (reprint from *Mountain Ears*, November 1985). **88**: 63, 1985.  
 Craven, S.A. Newspaper records of the Toverkop first ascent. **88**: 65-70, 1985.  
 Craven, S.A. Toverkop - an early pictorial representation. **88**: 64-65, 1985. illus.  
 Scott, Mike. Rock routes consolidated. **88**: 61-63, 1985. diagr.  
 Steinmann, Dieter. Noordelike toegangsroete op Toverkop. **88**: 70-71, 1985.  
 Van der Merwe, H.W. Toverkop: Betowerend maar nie onklimbaar nie. **88**: 60, 1985. col. photo. p.63.  
 Van Zyl, Piet. Celebrations. **88**: 56-57, 1985.  
 Williamson, Margaret. Toverkop Toppers. **88**: 57-60, 1985. b&w photo.  
*Illustrations*. A sea of cloud, Toorkop. **97**: 91, 1994.  
 Scene of first-recorded rock-climb in S.A. (1895). **100**: xv, 1997.  
 Sunset as seen from Toverkop, Klein Swartberg Mts. **98**: back cover, 1995.  
 Toverkop. **84**: 55, 1981. col.  
 Toverkop and the Klein Swartberg. **103**: title-page, 2000.  
 View from the pk. east of Waterkloofberg. **93**: 80, 1990.

## TRAINING

Establishing the S.A. Mountaineering and Training Development Trust *in Annual Reports*. **98**: 182, 1995.  
 First accreditations processed through M.D.T. *in Annual Reports*. **99**: 176, 1996.  
 Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal branches of the M.D.T. founded *in Annual Reports*. **102**: 191, 206, 1999.  
 Judicial enquiry into abseiling fatality involving private commercial operator accentuates need for standards and accreditation *in Annual Reports*. **100**: 273, 1997.  
 Launch of Gauteng Committee of M.D.T. and workshop by B.M.C. delegate *in Annual Reports*. **99**: 194, 201, 1996.  
 M.D.T. prospectus and syllabi published *in Annual Reports*. **100**: 278, 1997.  
 Mountaineering Development and Training Trust (edit.). **101**: 11-13, 1998.  
 Mt. Leadership Training Guide *in Annual Reports*. **94**: 214, 1991.  
 National Training and Safety Symposium agrees on standardising Mt. Leadership Training Courses *in Annual Reports* **97**: 181-182, 194, 1994.  
 Reprint of S.A. Mt. Leadership Guide *in Annual Reports*. **98**: 181, 188, 1995.  
 Training Advisory subcommittee formed by Cape Town Section *in Annual Reports*. **88**: 169, 1985.  
 Visit by U.K. Mt. Training Board official to investigate M.D.T. *in Annual Reports*. **103**: 273-274, 2000.  
 Suter, Ross. The S.A. Mt. Guides' Association. **101**: 132-135, 1998.  
*see also* LEADERSHIP.

## TRAINOR, Betty

Obituary. **95**: 139, 1992.

## TRAINOR, Hugh Martyn (Tut)

Award of Gold Badge *in Annual Reports*. **88**: 167, 1985.  
 Obituary. **88**: 162-163, 1985. port.

## TRANSVAAL

*see* specific areas under Gauteng (e.g. Magaliesberg), Limpopo Province - formerly N. Province (e.g. Blouberg), N.W. Province (e.g. Magaliesberg) and Mpumalanga (e.g. Great Escarpment, Waterval Boven).

## TRANSVAAL, Eastern

*see* specific areas in Mpumalanga (e.g. Great Escarpment, Waterval Boven).

## TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Jardine, Ivor. Tristan Da Cunha – The Pk. **101**: 32-35, 1998. b&w photo. illus.

## TROMP, Dion

'Brothers in Arms'. **96**: 82-83, 1993. R.D. col. photo.  
 New rock climbs: Toverkop (Cape). **96**: 90-91, 1993. R.D. col. photo.

## TRONADOR, Cerro, Argentina

Laubscher, Laubie. The 36 hour solo ascent of Cerro Tronador, Argentina. **101**: 90-93, 1998.

### **TSITSIKAMMA COAST, E. Cape**

Ardren, Caoimhin. A new rte. at Bloukrans Waters. **100**: 229, 1997. R.D.

Cook, C.A. Sea cliff disaster. **87**: 73-75, 1984. col. photo.

Hilliari-Zuyl, John. A trip down the lower reaches of the Bloukrans River. **84**: 39-41, 1981.

### **TUESDAY Pk., Hex River Mts.**

*Illustrations.* Tuesday Pk. from the entrance of Waaihoek Kloof. **94**: 27, 1991.

### **TULBAGHINIA SNAIL**

Grindley, J.R. Exploring the E. Langeberg Mts. **90**: 64, 1987.

### **TURKEY**

*see* ALA DAĞ, Turkye.

### **TYGERHOEK**

*see* COCKSCOMB, Groot Winterhoek Mts.

### **UARASHRAJU, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* Ice cave in Nevada Rurek Sur Glacier, below the ridge on Uarashraju Norte. **85**: 7, 1982.

On the N.W. rte. on Uarashraju with Nevada Huantsan at the back. **85**: 17, 1982.

Uarashraju (5735m) showing the N.W. Face taken by the new rte. **85**: 19, 1982.

### **UMKOMANI, Great Escarpment**

Erens, Gordon. The Mitre: Umkomani, E. Transvaal. **88**: 81-84, 1985. R.D.

Lübbe, Dieter. Echo Recess; a new rte. in Umkomani, N.E. Transvaal. **82**: 64-66, 1979. R.D.

McNeil, Gordon. Climbing at Umkomani. **89**: 149, 1986.

Prior, Merv. Cyclops: Umkomani, E. Transvaal. **88**: 80, 1985. R.D.

### **UNDERBERG DISTRICT, KwaZulu-Natal**

Wimber, Thomas. Chasing dragons in the Drakensberg. Truth in labelling peaks in the Underberg District. **103**: 200-203, 2000. illus. tab.

### **UNITED KINGDOM**

Edelstein, Snort. B.M.C.- M.C.S.A. exchange meet. **102**: 60-66, 1999. col. photos.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Keen but wet. **90**: 94-95, 1987.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Rocking in the U.K. **93**: 41-44, 1990. b&w photo. col. photo.

*see also* GOUGH ISLAND; SCOTLAND; SKYE, Isle of; WALES.

### **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Colenso, Jeremy. Sport climbing in the American Mid-West. **95**: 70-73, 1992. col. photo.

Heyns, Bernard. Kontras. Herinneringe aan twee daguitstappies in die V.S.A. **86**: 54-59, 1983. b&w photo.

Larsen, Simon. Climbing in the U.S.A. Some lesser known spots. **92**: 73-76, 1989. b&w photo.

Pretorius, Marianne. U.S.A. road trip 1999. **102**: 118-122, 1999.

Schlotfeldt, Paul. Rocking in the U.S.A. **94**: 93-97, 1991. col. photos.

Schoon, André. The Coubertin Pinnacle, Oak Canyon Creek, Arizona. **99**: 109-111, 1996. col. photos.

Wall, Kevin. Underneath the Arches with Jaynee. **98**: 64-68, 1995. col. photos.

*see also* ALASKA, EL CAPITAN, JOHN MUIR TRAIL, ROCKIES, YOSEMITE.

### **UNWABU, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. New rtes. in the Natal Drakensberg (*Unwabu Frontal route (D)*). **101**: 137-138, R.D.

### **URKINGMANG, Jugal Himal**

*Illustrations.* Climbing a ridge on Urkingmang. **86**: 41, 1983.

### **UYS, Ingrid**

Die Mond - opened in the Karoo (*34 rtes.*). **93**: 110-119, 1990. R.D. col. photo. maps.

*UYS, Ingrid jt. author*

*see* UYS, Phillip and Ingrid jt. authors.

*UYS, Phillip and Ingrid jt. authors*

New rtes. opened at Elands Bay. **92**: 154-156, 1989. diagr.

**VAL D'OSSOLA, Italy**

Vermeulen, Ilse *en* Geysler, Jessie *jt. authors*. Val d'Ossola: 'U.I.A.A. International Youth Alpinist Meet' - Italië. **98**: 80-81, 1995. col. photo.

**VALENTINE, Brian**

Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash expedition. **100**: 95-97, 1997. col. photos.

Ranrapalca – N. Face attempt. **100**: 91-94, 1997. col. photos.

**VALKEN BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

New climbs on Valken Buttress. Thunder and Lichen (G3); Vengeance (H1, M1). **86**: 130, 1983.

*Illustrations*. The crux of 'Thunder and Lichen', Valken Buttress. **88**: 152, 1985.

**VALKEN CRACK Rte., Table Mt.**

Evans A.W. Valken Crack, Valken Buttress. **88**: 153, 1985. R.D.

**VALKEN EDGE Rte., Table Mt.**

*Illustrations*. Climbing the first pitch on Valken Edge, Table Mt. The huge block above the crux move, seen as a dark square at top centre, fell away after heavy rains. **86**: 123, 1983.

**VALKENETTI Rte., Table Mt.**

Scott, Michael. Valkenetti - a new rte. on Valken Buttress. **87**: 152-154, 1984. R.D.

*Illustrations*. On the second pitch of Valkonetti (sic), Table Mt. **86**: 82, 1983.

**VALLE D'AOSTA, France**

Lourens, Tony. Baguettes and Nutella. Climbing in France and Italy. **102**: 52-59, 1999. col. photos.

**VAN DER HOVEN, H.J.**

A master plan for the Western Table, Table Mt. **85**: 21-29, 1982. b&w photos. diagr.

**VAN DER MERWE, H.W.**

A little further. The John Muir Trail. **91**: 98-101, 1988. b&w photos.

The John Muir Trail. **84**: 18-19, 1981. col. photos. pp.16-17.

Toverkop: Betowerend maar nie onklimbaar nie. **88**: 60, 1985. col. photo. p.63.

**VAN DER MERWE, Mynhardt and Riana *jt. authors*.**

Equatorial alpine climbing, Ecuador. **100**: 104-106, 1997. col. photos.

**VAN DER RIET, Boris**

Two black eagle siblings survive in the Magaliesberg! **103**: 231-233, 2000. col. photo.

**VAN DER SPUY, Philip and Beard, Sonia *jt. authors***

Centenary Dinner. **94**: 136-139, 1991.

**VAN DER VLUGT, R. and Loos, M.A. *jt. authors***

Pk. name puzzles in the Riviersonderend Mts. **89**: 72-81, 1986. b&w photos. map.

**VAN EEDEN, Derie**

Die rotsklimmuur by die Universiteit van Pretoria. **87**: 53-57, 1984. b&w photo. diagr.

**VAN EEDEN, Johan**

Drakensberg Traverse - March 1987 (*Mont-aux-Sources to Sani Pass.*). **91**: 84-88, 1988. b&w photo.

**VAN NIEKERK, Bill**

My country. **82**: 22, 1979.

**VAN OORDT, G.A.**

Obituary. **90**: 144-145, 1987.

**VAN OORDT, Lukas**

Obituary. **95**: 139, 1992.

**VAN REENEN, Vic**

Obituary. **97**: 179, 1994.

**VAN RENSBURG, Sarel**

Climbing the Amphitheatre Wall. Natal Drakensberg. **94**: 83-84, 1991.

**VAN SCHALKWYK, Johan**

The peopling of Blouberg: 500 000 years of human history. **100**: 170-175, 1997. col. photos.

**VAN TONDER, Anthony**

An 'epic' ascent of the W. Injasuti Triplet. **100**: 185-188, 1997. col. photos.

A hair-raising experience on the Inner Mnweni Pinnacle. **103**: 126-130, 2000. col. photos.

**VAN TONDER, Audrey**

Oostelike Provinsie se gesamentlike wildernistrek. **94**: 113-115, 1991.

Vroue-ekspedisie na Marokko. **97**: 12-16, 1994. col. photos.

**VAN VUUREN, Chris**

Why we climb, trek and backpack. Notions of pilgrimage and ritual and the quest for the other. **103**: 8-13, 2000. col. photos.

**VAN VUUREN, Gary**

Ascending Mons Olympus (25748m), Mars. **100**: 54-58, 1997. col. photo.

Catch a falling star. **95**: 75-76, 1992.

Hermitage Kloof revisited. **101**: 104-109, 1998. b&w photo.

Mont Blanc via the Gouter Hut. **98**: 45-48, 1995. col. photo. diagr.

Reflections on returning. **99**: 18-19, 1996. col. photo.

**VAN VUUREN, Gert**

Amatola amper-moles. **97**: 96-97, 1994.

**VAN ZIJL, Philip**

Another Richtersveld wandering. **94**: 133-135, 1991.

Die Tweede Waterval - Jonkershoek. **92**: 61, 1989.

**VAN ZYL, Martha**

A day on Mt. Terror. **90**: 90-92, 1987. b&w photo.

A visit to Nepal - what they did not tell me! **83**: 22-29, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo. port.

Don't tramp on the daisies, baby. **93**: 53-55, 1990.

On the Brandberg. **89**: 11-14, 1986. b&w photo.

**VAN ZYL, P.J.**

Presentation of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **94**: 213, 1991.

Toverkop Centenary celebrations. **88**: 56-57, 1985.

Une bonne promenade à travers les Pyrenees. **93**: 29-31, 1990. b&w photo.

**VAN ZYL'S PASS, Kaokoveld, Namibia**

Friedrich, W.W.B. Kaokoveld impressions. **83**: 35-44, 1980. b&w photo. col. photo.

**VEGETATION, Alien**

Richardson, Dave. The Hakea saga. The continuing cronicle of an Australian invader. **95**: 64-70, 1992. col. photos.

Steytler, Sandra. M.C.S.A.: Table Mt. alien plant control since 1898. **101**: 102-103, 1998.

*see also* ENVIRONMENT.

**VENABLES, Stephen**

Lecture tour *in* Annual Reports. **97**: 184, 185, 195, 197, 1994.

Lecture tour *in* Annual Reports. **99**: 184, 191, 1996.

Light and space and colour. S.A. **100**: 37-48, 1997. col. photos.

Dodding, Russell. 'A weekend in the life of... ' **94**: 128-132, 1991. col. photo. port.

**VENSTER BUTTRESS, Table Mt.**

New rtes. on Venster Buttress, Table Mt. Stonechild; Gentle Persuasion. **86**: 127, 1983.

**VERCEUIL, André**

The frozen flight of Icarus – A Patagonian journey. **97**: 74-80, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

**VERCEUIL, André *jt. author***

*see* ROFF, Adam *and* Daniel, Bruce *and* Verceuil, André *jt. authors*.

**VERMEULEN, Ilse and Geysler, Jessie jt. authors**

Val d'Ossola. 'U.I.A.A. International Youth Alpinist Meet' - Italië. **98**: 80-81, 1995. col. photo.

**VERNER, C.**

The way back. **92**: 87-89, 1989.

**VERSFELD, Dirk**

On sport climbing. **96**: 50-54, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

W. Wall, Jonkershoek Twin Pks. **86**: 110-111, 1983. R.D.

**VERSFELD, Marthinus**

At Maclears: 1991. **94**: 3-6, 1991. port.

Retrospect and prospect. **94**: 75-78, 1991. b&w photo.

Senilia. **91**: 4-6, 1988.

Obituary. **99**: 140-142, 1996. port.

**VERSTER, Dr. Ryno Stockenström**

Award of Gold Badge *in* Annual Reports. **85**: 108, 1982.

Die dassie en die arend. **91**: 79-80, 1988.

Obituary. **99**: 156-158, 1996.

**VILJOEN, Dr. G. van N.**

The Club: a ministerial appreciation. Address by Dr. The Hon. G. van N. Viljoen, Minister of National Education at Annual Dinner, 18 May 1984, in Pretoria. **87**: 11-14, 1984.

**VINGERKOP, Piquetberg**

*Illustrations.* Vingerkop in the Piquetberg range north of Zebrakop. **97**: 89, 1994.

**VINSON, Mt., Antarctica**

Harris, Alex. Mt. Vinson. The best and worst of Antarctica's highest mt. **103**: 46-49, 2000. col. photos.

**VOIGTS, Dieter**

Obituary. **90**: 145, 1987.

**VON DELFT, Eckart**

To the Chola Shan range. Third U.I.A.A. expedition training camp, Sichuan, China. **100**: 59-66, 1997. col. photos.

U.I.A.A. 1999 Hindu Raj expedition. **103**: 38-45, 2000. col. photos. map (p.37).

**VON DELFT, Klaus**

PVM fnuik gesinshoof. **88**: 110-113, 1985.

**VON IMHOF, Koni**

Eine bergtour in Alaska. **91**: 108-111, 1988. b&w photo.

**VON LUDWIGER, Klaus**

Climbing to the eagles. **88**: 75-79, 1985. col. photos.

**WAAIHOEK Pk., Hex River Mts.**

*Illustrations.* Arthur Chapman - A winter's view from Waaihoek Pk., W. Cape. **97**: front cover, 1994.

Waaihoek in the Hex River Mts. **99**: 117, 1996.

**WAAIHOEKSBURG FARM, Hex River Mts.**

Acquisition by Cape Town Section of the farm Waaihoeksberg *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 150, 1987.

Fuggie, Neville. The Waaihoeksberg acquisition. **90**: 41-44, 1987.

**WADI RUM, Jordan**

Neser, Otilie. Wadi Rum, Jordan. **103**: 54-57, 2000. col. photos.

**WAIZENEGGER, Mike**

Stok Kangri - Ladakh 1987. **90**: 31-38, 1987. b&w photo. col. photos. map.

**WALES**

Drummond, Anne. Wandering through Wales. **82**: 50-51, 1979.

February, Ed. The B.M.C. High-Performance Climbing Meet. **103**: 73-76, 2000. col. photos.

**WALKER, Chris**

Smell of Honey. False Pk. between Apollo and the Kromriver Valley. **91**: 133, 1988. R.D.

**WALL, Kevin**

Of water, mts. and megacities. **101**: 36-46, 1998. b&w photos. map

The mts. came to Mitchell's Plain. **85**: 69, 1982.

Underneath the Arches with Jaynee. **98**: 64-68, 1995. col. photos.

**WALLACE, Jack**

Obituary. **89**: 148, 1986.

**WALLISER AUTOMAT**

*see* KARABINER WINCH.

**WAMANRIPA, Nevado, Cordillera Blanca**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**WAPADSBERG, W. Cape**

Whitworth, J.A. Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 139, 1985.

**WAR**

Meintjies, Mike. The Cross of Friendship, Huguenot Buttress. **88**: 148-150, 1985.

**WARD, Clive**

The N.E. Ridge of Savoia. **88**: 42-45, 1985.

*Portrait*. **100**: 139, 1997.

**WASSENAAR, Theo** *jt. author*

*see* QUIRKE, Steve *and* Wassenaar, Theo *jt. authors*.

**WATERKLOOF FARM, Klein Swartberg**

Transfer to the Cape Town Section of the farm Waterkloof in the Klein Swartberg Mts. *in* Annual Reports. **89**: 158, 1986.

**WATERVAL BOVEN, Mpumalanga**

Editor's note on publishing of rte. descriptions. **95**: 116, 1992.

Hattingh, Garth. Youth on the rocks – A report on the M.C.S.A. National Youth Rock Meet 1994. **97**: 145-147, 1994. col. photos.

Janse van Rensburg, Gustav. Waterval Boven. A restaurant of climbing. **103**: 92-99, 2000. col. photos. map.

*see also* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A., Johannesburg Section, Joint land and servitude transactions with Magaliesberg (N. Transvaal) Section.

*Illustrations*: At the top of 'Corney' (F2/15), Restaurant at the end of the Universe, Waterval Boven. **95**: 116, 1992.

Clive Curson climbing on the 'ACRA' wall, The Restaurant. **98**: front cover, 1995.

Greg Child on Snapdragon (28) at Waterval Boven. **103**: 88, 2000.

**WATKINS, Desmond**

Mashai S. Face. Southern Drakensberg. **91**: 105-108, 1988. b&w photo.

Mzimude escarpment. **90**: 102-103, 1989. b&w photo.

**WATKINS, Jean**

With ice-ax and battle-ax around Mont Blanc. **96**: 39-43, 1993. col. photos. map.

**WATKINS, Karen**

Brandberg - Namibia. M.C.S.A. Mini Camp May 1998. **101**: 126-131, 1998. col. photos.

**WATKINS, Kevin** *and* Colenso, Jeremy *jt. authors*.

Oudtshoorn. **102**: 177-182, 1999. R.D. b&w photo.

**WATMOUGH, Richard**

A walk along the Olifants River, Mpumalanga. **103**: 120-125, 2000. col. photos. illustrs. map.

**WATSONIA**

*Illustrations*. Watsonias in post-fire bloom. **97**: 90, 1994.



## **WEATHER**

Blignaut, P.E. Country climbing and navigation in bad weather. **83**: 61-66, 1980.  
Blignaut, P.E. The unique Cape Mt. Kingdom. **88**: 123-126, 1985.  
Glass, Geoff. Bergwind. (*A winter trip on the Drakensberg Escarpment*). **88**: 85-89, 1985.  
Lambert, Kenneth. An old-timer remembers Matroosberg. **88**: 141-143, 1985.  
Northey, Vernon. The great storm of 1984. **87**: 96-97, 1984.  
*see also* LIGHTNING, SEARCH AND RESCUE.

## **WEBB, Digby**

On top down under. **98**: 70-74, 1995. col. photos.

## **WELLER, Colleen**

Thatched cottages at Driehoek, Cederberg. **89**: 103-106, 1986. illus.

## **WELWITSCHIA MIRABILIS**

*Illustrations*. **91**: 79, 1988. illus.

## **WENGROWE, Rod**

Skiing in S.A. A Matroosberger's memoirs. **93**: 32-36, 1990.

## **WESSELS, Lomi**

Lacerta australis in die Sederberge. **86**: 74-75, 1983. b&w photo.

## **WESTALL, W.E.**

Obituary. **91**: 153-154, 1988.

## **WESTERN BUTTRESS**

*see* BEACON BUTTRESS.

## **WHITE UMFOLOZI RIVER, KwaZulu-Natal**

Peckham, Gavin. Rock climbing at the White Umfolozi river. A real "out of Africa" experience. **101**: 139-142, 1998. b&w photos. diagr.

## **WHITWORTH, James A.**

Baileys Pk. - and others. **82**: 32-34, 1979.  
Pic Blanche and its neighbours. **83**: 31-33, 1980.  
Piketberg - and beyond. **88**: 138-140, 1985.  
Voetpadsberg and other Karoo climbs. **86**: 77-80, 1983.

## **WIDDRINGTONIA CEDARBERGENSIS**

February, Ed. The last of the Cedar groves? **98**: 82, 1995. b&w photos. col. photos.  
Steytler, Sandra *and* Nieuwmeyer, Hans *jt. authors*. The fairest Cape: How much do we care? **89**: 18-22, 1986. diagr.

## **WILD COAST, E. Cape**

Duncan, Shelagh *and* Graham. Wild Coast wanders. Dec. 1987 – Jan. 1988. **91**: 88-89, 1988.

## **WILGEPOORT, Gauteng**

Dodding, Russel. "Witblitz" '22'(G3)\*\*\*\* A new rte. at Wilgepoort. **96**: 78-79, 1993. R.D. col. photos.  
Edelstein, C. New rtes. in the Transvaal. **87**: 122-123, 1984. R.D.  
Smith, K.M. A new rte. at Wilgepoort. C'est l'escalade. **91**: 101, 1988. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. Dancing on a High Wire, Wilgepoort, Transvaal. **89**: 128, 1986. R.D.  
Smith, Kevin. The Mangler; a new rte. at Wilgepoort, Transvaal. **82**: 51-52, 1979. R.D.  
*Illustrations*. Dancing on a High Wire - Wilgepoort. **91**: title-page, 1988. col. photo.

## **WILLALOJE, Cerro, Bolivian Andes**

Fatti, Carl. Clear skies and thin air. Climbing in the Cordillera Real. **89**: 56-61, 1986. b&w photos. col. photo.

## **WILLIAMS, Oliver**

Aconcagua 2000. A S.A. expedition. **103**: 50-53, 2000. col. photos.

## **WILLIAMSON, Deney**

Obituary. **98**: 166, 1995.

**WILLIAMSON, John**

Monday mountaineer abroad. **87**: 32-33, 1984.  
Obituary. **93**: 138-139, 1990. port.

**WILLIAMSON, Margaret**

Toverkop toppers. **88**: 57-60, 1985. b&w photo.

**WILLMOT, Tim**

Manoutsa (Mpumalanga). **99**: 124-125, 1996. col. photo.

**WILSE-SAMSON, Jeremy**

Armageddon Time Direct. The first free ascent. **95**: 89-92, 1992. R.D. col. photo.

**WILSE-SAMSON, Jeremy and Colenso, Jeremy *jt. authors***

Children of the sky. Klein Winterhoek. **92**: 116-117, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.

**WILSE-SAMSON, Jeremy and Hattingh, Garth *et al jt. authors***

The wetpups. **88**: 23-26, 1985. R.D. b&w photo.

**WILSON, Diana**

The Skaaprivier canyon, Namaqualand. **89**: 86-89, 1986.

**WILSON, Diana *jt. author***

*see* LEVY, Jonathan *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors*.

*see* MASON, Jean *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors*.

**WILSON, Mark**

Cordillera Blanca: The Llanganuco Santa Cruz circuit. **102**: 142-145, 1999. col. photos.

Highest pks. in the S.W. Cape. **99**: 113-118, 1996. col. photos. map.

Mountaineering in Mauritius. **102**: 146-149, 1999. col. photos.

Neighbouring countries. Climbing their highest pks. **103**: 116-119, 2000. col. photos.

**WIMBER, Thomas S.**

By definition: The highest summits of Southern Africa. **102**: 67-75, 1999. b&w photos. tabs.

Chasing dragons in the Drakensberg. Truth in labelling peaks in the Underberg District. **103**: 200-203, 2000. illus. tab.

On a precursor Drakensberg-uKhahlamba escarpment trail. **103**: 160-173, 2000. col. photos. tab.

Walking the Spine of the Dragon. **97**: 38-50, 1994. b&w photo. col. photos.

**WINTERHOEK, Mts., Groot, E. Cape**

Van Tonder, Audrey. Oostelike Provinsie se gesamentlike wildernistrek. **94**: 113-115, 1991.

*see also* COCKSCOMB.

**WINTERHOEK, Groot, Tulbagh**

*Illustrations*. Looking towards the Groot Winterhoek from the ridge above Sneeuat. **94**: 139, 1991.

**WINTERHOEK, Klein, Tulbagh**

Colenso, Jeremy *and* Lainis, Andrew *jt. authors*. Fourth ascent of 'Oceans of fear'. First non-ADK ascent – Dec. 1986. **89**: 68-71, 1986. R.D.

De Klerk, Andrew. A view through the window. **92**: 53-54, 1989.

De Klerk, Andrew. Ocean (sic) of Fear. A new rte. on Klein Winterhoek, Cape. **86**: 90-93, 1983. R.D. b&w photo.

De Klerk, Andrew. Wall of Silence. A new rte. on the Klein Winterhoek Amphitheatre. **89**: 120-121, 1986. R.D.

De Klerk, Andy. Oceans of Fear revisited. **97**: 111-113, 1994. b&w photo. diagr.

Lomax, Chris. The times they are a-changing. **86**: 93-94, 1983. R.D.

Scott, Michael. Klein Winterhoek Frontal. The story of a classic climb. **95**: 78-80, 1992. col. photo.

Wilse-Samson, Jeremy *and* Colenso, Jeremy *jt. authors*. Children of the Sky. Klein Winterhoek. **92**: 116-117, 1989. R.D. b&w photo.

*Illustrations*. Oceans of fear. **90**: front cover, 1987.

The Klein Winterhoek. **94**: 186, 1991.

**WISS, Jürgen**

Crest Capers. A traverse of the Auas Mts, S.W.A. **85**: 58-59, 1982.

**WITCH Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustrations*. Kyk na Witch Pk. – Drakensberge. **99**: 49, 1996.

### **WITELSKLOOF, Mitchell's Pass**

Schoon, André *and* Michell, Lance *jt. authors*. The Witels search: Modern management tools and techniques in search and rescue. **95**: 10-21, 1992. b&w photo. col. photos. map.

Shewell, David. Canoeing the Witels. **91**: 35-36, 1988. b&w photo.

### **WITTEBERGE, E. Free State**

Odendaal, Derek. Deur die Witteberge. **97**: 128-133, 1994. col. photos.

### **WITTEBERG, Du Toit's Kloof**

Colenso, Jeremy. New Cape rtes. **93**: 103, 1990.

Wozny, J.S. Rescue on the Witteberg. 18-20 December 1988. **93**: 5-12, 1990.

*Illustrations*. Beth Higgins on a bivvy ledge high on Cameron's Ridge, the Witteberg. **102**: back cover, 1999.

Exposure in F Major. **93**: 4, 1990.

### **WITT, Minnie**

Obituary. **98**: 167, 1995. port.

### **WITTE RIVER GORGE, E. Cape**

Coetzee, T.J. The Witte River Gorge. A treasure saved. **85**: 39-42, 1982. b&w photo. col. photo.

*see also* CYRTANTHUS MONTANUS.

### **WITZENBERG, Tulbagh**

*Illustrations*. Witzenberg Slabs. **93**: 62, 1990.

### **WOLKBERG, Limpopo Province**

Saunders, Rachel. A traverse along the Transvaal Drakensberg. **87**: 66-69, 1984.

Thomas, Rob. The fish are stealing my peaches! **99**: 72-74, 1996.

### **WOLKBERG HUT**

Barker, Harry. A quest for access. 'Bread must be bought'. **100**: 22-36, 1997. col. photos. map.

Thompson, Clifford. A brief history of the Wolkberg Hut. **100**: 197-199, 1997. b&w photos. col. photos.

### **WOMEN MOUNTAINEERS**

Blignaut, Jill *and* Davis, Betty *jt. authors*. The women's expedition to Morocco. **97**: 4-11, 1994. col. photos. map.

Donald, Kirsty *and* Jenner, Mary *jt. authors*. A S.A. women's expedition. **103**: 113-115, 2000. col. photos.

Mason, Jean *and* Wilson, Diana *jt. authors*. 100 Years of women's membership of the M.C.S.A.: Some highlights and achievements. **97**: 114-123, 1994.

McCann, Adele. Rock climbing for two – climbing with a 'boep'. **98**: 53-56, 1995. col. photos.

Steinmann, Maretha. Vroue van die B.K.S.A: 'n Huldeblyk. **98**: 69-70, 1995. illus.

Van Tonder, Audrey. Vroue-ekspedisie na Marokko. **97**: 12-16, 1994. col. photos.

*Illustrations*. Many female climbers forming their own parties: Mt. Kenya Women's expedition 2000. **103**: 10, 2000.

### **WONGTSCHOWSKI, Hans**

Obituary. **98**: 168-169, 1995. b&w photo. port.

### **WOOD, Andrew (Andy)**

A hitch-hiker's guide to the Alps. **86**: 63-65, 1983

New rtes. in the Pakhuis Pass area. Cederberg. Shady Lane; G-string Dancer. **87**: 142-143, 1984. R.D.

Out of Africa. Climbing in Zimbabwe. **95**: 81-83, 1992. col. photo.

Picnic on Mt. Kenya. **86**: 46-48, 1983.

Rtes. on the Lost World Crag, Montagu (*9 rtes.*). **87**: 129-134, 1984. R.D.

### **WOOD, Mike *and* Hawkins, Justin *jt. authors***

The travels of Juzh and Vike. **99**: 118-120, 1996. col. photo.

### **WOOD, Pk., Swartberg**

Coetzee, Colas. Persoonlike opmerkings oor die Swartberge. **90**: 25-28, 1987. b&w photo.

### **WOODS, Ian**

Cho-Oyo: The first S.A. ascent of an 8000m pk. **101**: 24-28, 1998. col. photos.

### **WORTH, Steve**

Gough Island. A naturalist's dream. **94**: 78-83, 1991. b&w photos.

**WOZNY, J.S.**

Rescue on the Witteberg. 18-20 December 1988. **93**: 5-12, 1990.

**WRAPSON, George**

Obituary. **93**: 140, 1990.

**WRIGHT, Mike**

Climbing in the Cordillera Real, Bolivia. **92**: 42-49, 1989. b&w photo. col. photo. illus.

**WYDEKLOOF, Koue Bokkeveld**

Cape Town, Paarl-Wellington and Tygerberg Sections jointly negotiated a servitude over the farm Wydekloof, Koue Bokkeveld *in* Annual Reports. **91**: 171, 1988.

Wydekloof registered in the name of the M.C.S.A. and not a particular section *in* Annual Reports. **92**: 179, 1989.

**YAWARRAJU, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Schoon, André. The 1982 Cordillera Blanca expedition. **85**: 6-20, 1982. b&w photos. col. photos.

**YERUPAJA, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustrations.* The pitch onto the ice face from the traverse - Yerupaja Grande W. Face. **90**: 6, 1987. col. photo.

The W. Face of Yerupaja. **90**: 9, 1987.

View of Yerupaja Chico (6121m) and Yerupaja Grande (6634m) from Chiquian. **90**: 11, 1987. col. photo.

**YOSEMITE, U.S.A.**

Dodding, Russel. How to climb a big wall. **98**: 27-36, 1995. col. photos.

Hüfner, Alard. The Nose in a day. **102**: 37-39, 1999. col. photos.

Hüfner, Alard. The Shield solo. **102**: 123-125, 1999.

Laurens, Gordon. Dreams in the vertical – A journey on The Nose. **96**: 45-50, 1993. b&w photo. col. photo.

Margetts, Glenda. Experiencing the vertical world of Yosemite. (*Triple Direct on El Capitan*). **90**: 59-62, 1987. col. photo.

Smith, Michele. Thoughts on a wall (*Nose Rte., El Capitan*). **87**: 99-102, 1984.

**YOUTH**

Tradition versus youth (edit). **89**: 1-3, 1986.

Youth Meet capital fund created to provide financial assistance to young members for overseas meets *in* Annual Reports. **102**: 192, 1999. **103**: 275, 2000.

Hattingh, Garth. Youth on the rocks – A report on the M.C.S.A. National Youth Rock Meet 1994. **97**: 145-147, 1994. col. photos. *see also* MOUNTAIN CLUB OF S.A.: U.I.A.A. International Youth Meets.

**YPMA, T.J.**

Fatti, Paul. **90**: 38-41, 1987. b&w photo.

**YPMA, Daphne and Tjalling jt. authors**

Malolotja (Swaziland). **91**: 114-115, 1988.

**YPMA, T.J. and Matthews, D.A. jt. authors**

A romp across the roof. **89**: 106-111, 1986.

Top dog. **88**: 94-96, 1985.

**YPMA, Tjalling jt. author**

*see* MATTHEWS, Daphne and Ypma, Tjalling jt. authors.

*see* YPMA, Daphne and Tjalling jt. authors.

**ZEBRAKOP, W. Cape**

Zebraskop (sic) *in* Piketberg - and beyond by Whitworth, J.A. **88**: 138, 1985.

**ZEEBASBOSCH FARM, Hex River Mts., W. Cape**

Acquisition by Stellenbosch Section of the farm Zebasbos *in* Annual Reports. **90**: 151, 1987. **92**: 179, 1989.

**ZIMBABWE**

De Klerk, Andy. The NBZ Frontier tour. **97**: 62-68, 1994. col. photos. Map.

Wood, Andy. Out of Africa. Climbing in Zimbabwe. **95**: 81-83, 1992. col. photo.

*see also* INYANGANI.

*Illustrations.* Andy de Klerk on 'The Titanic', Cristan Bank, Zimbabwe. **97**: title-page, 1994.

**ZIMBABWE TOWER, Waterberg, Limpopo Province**

Barker, Harry. Zimbabwe Tower and The Monk's Cowl. **94**: 71-73, 1991.

### **ZUNKEL, Otto**

Ridgway, Rex D. Recollections of old times and oldtimers. **83**: 47-55, 1980. b&w photos. port.

## **MAPS**

### **SOUTH AFRICA**

#### **E. CAPE**

**Baviaanskloof**. Sketch map of side kloofs. **97**: 57, 1994.

#### **N. CAPE**

**Richtersveld**: **93**: 64, 1990.

#### **W. CAPE**

Sketch map of the mts. of the S.W. Cape. **99**: 117, 1996.

Sketch map showing distribution of *Colophon* beetle. **103**: 197, 2000.

**Cederberg**: Krakadouw. **94**: 189, 1991.

Sketch map of Wolfberg Cracks. **96**: 81, 1993.

**Die Mond, Karoo**: Ninja Crag. **93**: 114, 117, 118, 1990.

**Jonkershoek**: Sketch map of the Haelkop Cracks. **99**: 94, 1996.

**Karbonaatjeskraal**: Sketch plan. **100**: 218, 1997.

**Krakadouw, Groot, Cederberg**: Sketskaart van Groot Krakadouw kruinplato. **95**: 24, 1992.

**Krakadouw, Middle, Cederberg**: Sketch map of climbing areas. **103**: 252, 2000.

**Nieuwoudtville**: Area south of. **89**: 47, 1986.

**Riviersonderend Mts.**: Between Uitkykkop and Pilaarkop. **89**: 76-77, 1986.

**Table Mt**: Proposed dams on Table Mt. (1892). **101**: 46, 1998.

Sketch map of the Upper Table of Table Mt. **100**: 107, 1997.

**Toverkop**: Sketch map. **82**: 53, 1979.

**Witels Kloof, Hex River Mts.**: Map showing the development of the Witels search areas from Tuesday 23 to Saturday 27 June 1992. **95**: 15, 1992.

#### **GAUTENG & NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

##### **Magaliesberg**

Map of the Magaliesberg. **100**: 22-23, 1997.

Sketch map showing position of blockhouses during the S.A. War. **103**: 192, 2000.

#### **KWAZULU-NATAL**

**White Umfolozi River**: Sketch map of location of the various walls and climbs. **101**: 141, 1998.

##### **KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg:**

Map showing interim zoning proposals for Maloti-Drakensberg Transfrontier project. **103**: 158, 2000.

Sketch map of S. Rte. to Giant's Plateau. **96**: 86, 1993.

The Sentinel and Namahadi-cutback area. **99**: 74, 1996.

#### **MPUMALANGA**

**Barberton**: Plan showing physiographic subdivisions of the Barberton area. **86**: 72, 1983.

**Olifants River**: Along the Wilge and Olifants Rivers. Sketch map showing crags investigated in 1960 and developed rock climbing crags. **103**: 122, 2000.

**Waterval Boven**. Sketch map of crags at Waterval Boven. **103**: 98, 2000.

#### **GENERAL**

**Proteacea**: Distribution of Proteacea in the 'Transvaal'. **103**: 175, 2000.

## **AFRICA**

#### **MOROCCO**

**ATLAS Mts., High**. Sketch map of the High Atlas. **97**: 9, 1994.

#### **NAMIBIA**

**Spitzkoppe, Groot**. Sketch map of Spitzkoppe and surroundings. **97**: 61, 1994.

#### **ZIMBABWE**

Map of Masembura and Chinamora areas. **97**: 63, 1994.

## EUROPE

**Dolomites:** High level traverses. **89:** 90, 1986.

In the heart of the Dolomites. **100:** 107, 1997.

**Mont Blanc:** Mont Blanc and surroundings. **96:** 41, 1993.

**Turkey:** Kaart van Turkye. **101:** 85, 1998.

## OTHER CONTINENTS AND COUNTRIES

### BOLIVIA

Cordillera Real. **94:** 170-171, 1991.

CAUCASUS. In die Kaukasus. **94:** 91, 1991.

### MEXICO

Mexico, with El Potrero Chico located just north of Monterrey. **102:** 133, 1999.

### PAKISTAN: KARAKORAM

Hushe Valley region. **94:** 53, 1991.

Map of Northern Pakistan, including Central Karakoram National Park. **103:** 37, 2000.

### REUNION ISLAND

Reunion. **93:** 38, 1990.

## GENERAL

The six vegetation and floristic kingdoms of the world. **89:** 19, 1986.